

L.G.O.C.

1

L.G.O.C.E.

BOARD

MINUTE BOOK

G. G.

L.G.O.C.

34

34

97 sr

THE  
LONDON GENERAL OMNIPUS COMPANY  
LIMITED

BOARD MINUTE BOOK  
G. G.



HAZELL, WATSON & VINEY, LD.  
MANUFACTURING STATIONERS.

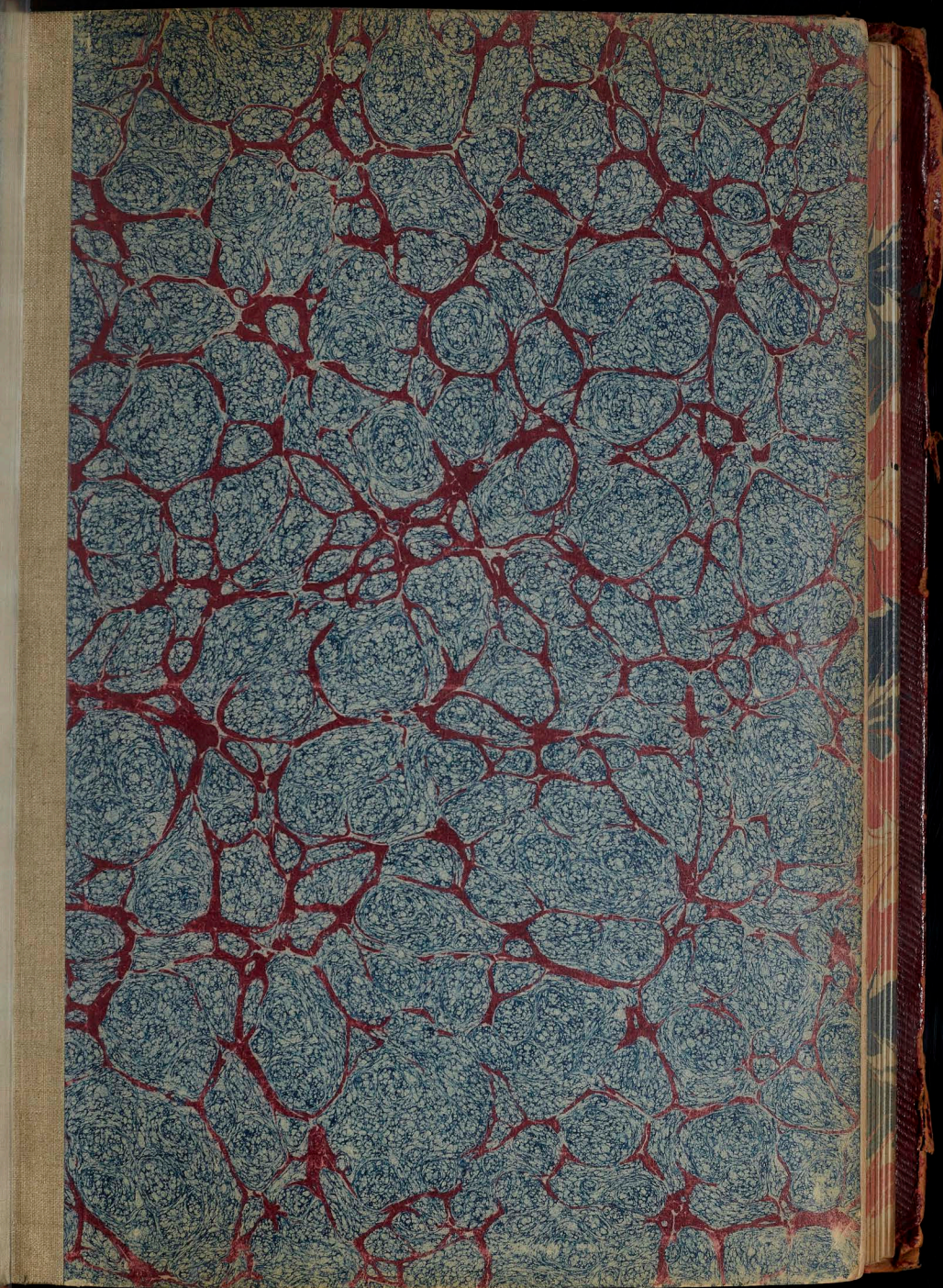
LITHOGRAPHIC & LETTERPRESS PRINTERS.

— Account Book Makers, —

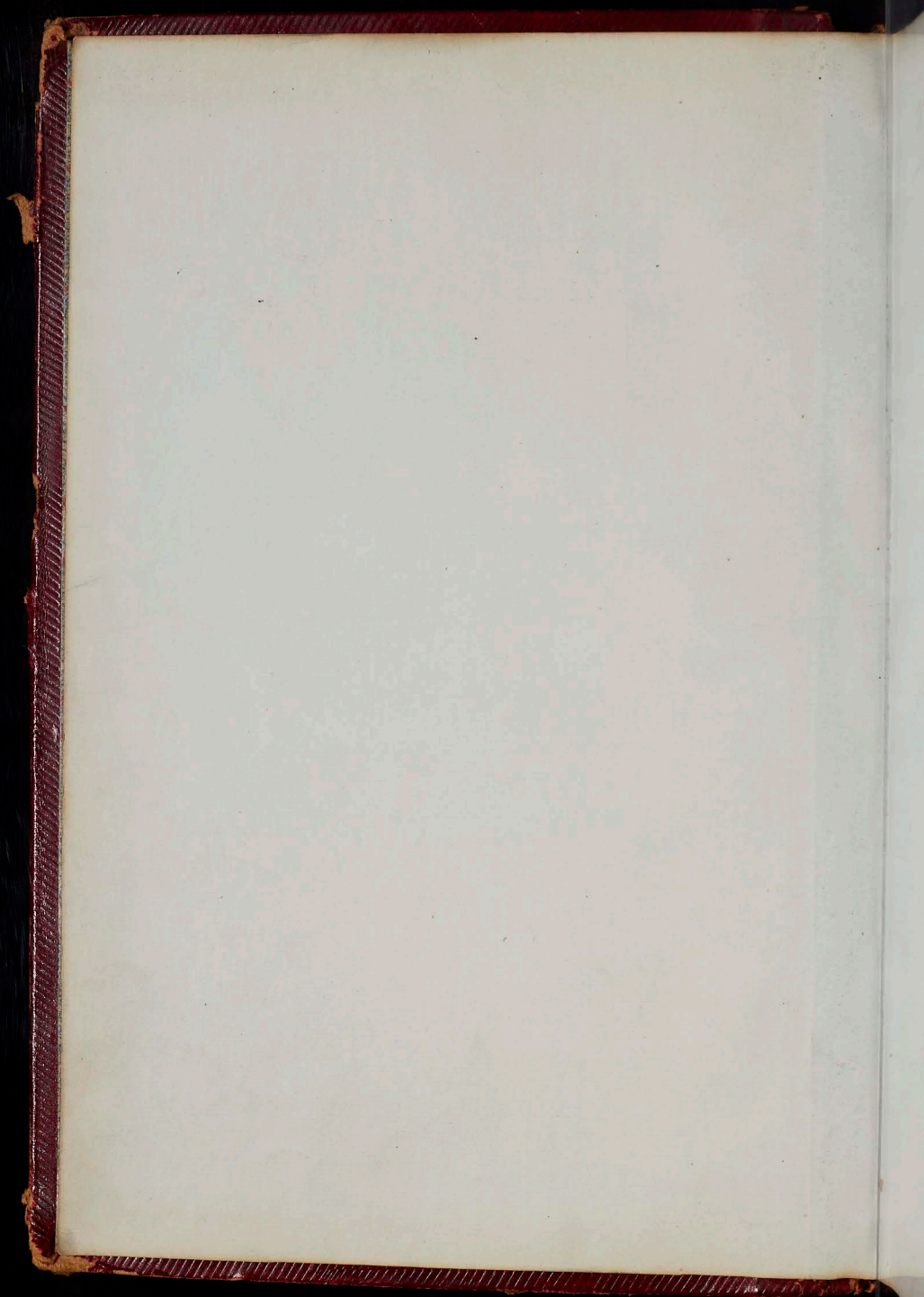
52, LONG ACRE. LONDON, W.C.

IN ORDERING ANOTHER COPY OF THIS  
BOOK IT IS ONLY NECESSARY TO SEND THIS NO. 1301010









97 SR





Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at Grosvenor  
Road on Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> August 1910.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Church,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Lulham Bond,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walbridge.

Captain Dumble, Joint Manager, was also  
present.

67034  
Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
26<sup>th</sup> ulto were read and confirmed.

67035.  
Finance Minutes.

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 25<sup>th</sup> ulto and 4<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67036.  
General Purposes Minutes.

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 4<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

231 Hammersmith Rd.

With reference to Minute N° 1391 the  
Secretary read letter from the National Motor Car Company Limited  
dated 8<sup>th</sup> inst intimating their willingness to take a lease of the  
Company's premises at 231 Hammersmith Road for 7, 14 or 21 years, on the  
following terms, viz:-

Rental for the first six months to be £200, and thereafter, at the rate  
of £900 per annum.

The Car Company to pay the sum of £5500 towards the cost of the  
alterations requisite to fit the premises for their occupation,  
payments to be made as follows, viz:- £1000 on the signing  
of the agreement, £1000 on taking occupation of the premises,  
£1000 on 31<sup>st</sup> December next, £1000 on 30<sup>th</sup> June 1911, £1000 on 31<sup>st</sup>  
December 1911 and £500 on 30<sup>th</sup> June 1912.

The premises to be insured by the Company but the cost thereof to be  
at the charge of the Car Company.

The Car Company to have an option for a further lease at a rental  
of £1000 per annum.

It was Resolved That a lease be granted accordingly and Mr Johnson Hicks,

Solicitor, who was present, was instructed in the matter.

With reference to Minute N° 1010, it was remitted to the Traffic Committee to consider the desirability of retaining the Garage at Wells Road, Shepherd's Bush, after June 1913, the date at which the tenancy might next be terminated.

Shepherd's Bush  
Garage.

67037.  
Traffic Minutes.

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto, were read and approved.

67038.  
C Debenture Stock  
Trustees re disburse-  
ment of moneys.

Letter was read from the Trustees of the Deed securing the C Debenture Stock of the Company intimating that they could not agree to disburse money arising from the future sales of properties out of the Trust in re-payment of the amount expended by the Company on improvements at the Walthamstow Factory.

67039.  
Letter from Compagnie  
Générale des Omnibus  
de Paris

Letter was read from the Compagnie Générale des Omnibus de Paris dated 6<sup>th</sup> inst, requesting that they be allowed to inspect the Company's Depôts, and its organisation generally. It was Resolved That permission be granted, and the Managers were instructed accordingly.

67040.  
Seagrave Road and  
Claf Street - Secretary  
authorised to apply to  
B Debenture Stock Trustees  
to re-pay out of  
Improvements

The Secretary having reported that the premises at Seagrave Road, Fulham, and Claf Street, Latimer Road, were both included in the B Debenture Stock Trust, It was Resolved That application be made to the B Debenture Stock Trustees to expend the sums of £334 and £84, or thereabouts, out of the net proceeds of the sale of properties at present in their hands in respect of the improvements being or to be effected at the Company's premises at Seagrave Road, Fulham, and Claf Street, Latimer Road, respectively.

67041.  
Agreement with S. M.  
Car Syndicate.

Engrossment of agreement with the S. M. Car Syndicate was brought up from the Joint Managers for sealing, and was referred back for further information, the Managers being instructed that the matter should come up again at the next meeting of the Board.

67042.  
Instrument of charge

Engrossments of two instruments of charge in respect of premises lately the property of the Vanguard Motorbus



in respect of Vanguard  
Properties.

Company Limited were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67003.  
Mr Church's Horse & Trap.

It was Resolved That the expenses of the Horse and Trap hitherto used by Mr Church in connection with his duties as the Company's Horse Superintendent and for which he was allowed £150 per annum should be taken over by the Company, Mr Church undertaking to give six months notice from Michaelmas next to terminate the tenancy of his stabling.

67004.  
Further Special Sale of  
Horses.

It was Resolved That after the sale of horses already approved to take place on the 25<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup> inst the next special Sale be held during the first week in October.

67005.  
Telephone for Secretary and  
Captain Dumble.

It was Resolved That the rental of a telephone at each of the private houses of the Secretary and Captain Dumble Joint Manager, be paid by the company.

67006.  
Next meeting of Board and  
General Purposes Committee.

It was Resolved That the next meeting of the Board be held on Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> September and that the next meeting of the General Purposes Committee be held on Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> September.

67007.  
Managers' Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:-  
Roesch Petrol Saving Device  
Perzone  
Rotary Piston Company  
Rooms at Bowles Road Garage.

67008.  
Perzone

The Managers reported verbally with reference to Perzone and were authorised to spend not more than £100 on experiments in connection with this device.

67009.  
Rotary Piston Unit  
Sale of new Chassis to  
Mr Gordon Sharp.

The Managers submitted copy letter from Mr H Gordon Sharp with reference to a Rotary Piston Unit and recommended that the Company should sell Mr Sharp one of the Company's new chassis minus back axle, gear box and clutch, for experiment in connection with this device provided the Company could obtain a satisfactory agency or option, which was approved. It was Resolved to approve the Managers'

67050

Rooms at Bowles Rd  
Garage

recommendation that four rooms at Bowles Road Garage be let to Foreman Buxford at a rental of 2/6 per week, the rooms to be done up before his taking possession at a cost of 30/-

67031-

Knocking of L Type  
Engine

With reference to the knocking of the engine of the L Type chassis the Chief Engineer attended and explained that this was due to pre-ignition and that the matter had had his attention and was now being remedied.

67032-

Deposit of £20,000 with  
L C & W Bank Ltd.

The Secretary was instructed to place on deposit with the London & County & Westminster Bank Limited the sum of £20,000, this amount to be transferred from Current Account at that Bank.

H. Welch Chair



Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> September 1910

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greg,  
Mr. Howard Moore, and  
Mr. Fulham Bond.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, were also present.

67053

Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 9<sup>th</sup>  
ults were read and confirmed.

L Debenture Stock  
Trustees

Disbursement of  
Money

The Secretary made reference to Minute  
No 67038 regarding a letter received from the L Debenture Stock  
Trustees declining to disburse moneys towards the cost of the improvements  
at Walthamstow beyond the amount of £2,200 at present in their hands  
and was instructed to write a further letter to the Solicitors for their  
advice and if necessary to instruct them to argue the case with  
Messrs Paines, Blyth & Huxtable, Solicitors to the Trustees.

Power of Company &  
Trust to purchase Deb.  
or Deb Stock.

The Secretary was instructed further to seek  
the Solicitors' advice as to whether the Company or the Trustees  
have power to purchase the Company's Debentures or Debenture  
Stock.

67054

Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 11<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> ults and 1<sup>st</sup> inst were read  
and approved.

67055

General Purposes Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 1<sup>st</sup> inst were read and approved.

67056

Traffic Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of Traffic  
Committee held on the 9<sup>th</sup> ults were read and approved.

67057

Report of Rice Waterhouse  
& Co on Company's System

Report by Messrs Rice Waterhouse &  
Company on the Company's System of Accounts was submitted and  
partly considered, further consideration being deferred to the next

of Apr.

Meeting

67058.

Central Argentine  
Rly. Debenture  
Stock

Letter was read from the Central Argentine Railway Limited dated 19<sup>th</sup> ulto, advising that Parliament had now sanctioned the change of name of the Four per cent Rosario Debenture Stock to Four per cent Debenture Stock and asking for the certificate of the company's holding for exchange. It was Resolved That the Certificate be forwarded accordingly.

67059.

Victorian Government  
Stock A.H.

Report was submitted by the Secretary with regard to the offer of the Victorian Government to allot 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1929-1949 at par for respect of the company's present holding of £3,030 Victorian Government 4 per cent Inscribed Stock 1911-1926, which is under notice to be paid off on the 1<sup>st</sup> June next. It was Resolved not to take up the offer.

67060.

Agreement with Patent  
Advertising Tax  
Ticket Company

Agreement with the Patent Advertising Tax Ticket Company was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed subject to the advice of the Solicitors with regard to the point raised by the Bell Punch & Printing Company Limited. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67061.

Conveyance of premises  
at rear of 12 Star Road  
to Church Army

Conveyance of premises at the rear of 12 Star Road to the Church Army was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and the Secretary having reported that the B Debenture Stock Trustees had already signed the document, it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67062.

Rotary Piston Unit

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67049 the joint Managers submitted a further report with reference to the Rotary Piston Unit, and it was Resolved to approve the Managers' recommendation that the Company should instal a set of this apparatus in the chassis already approved to be sold to Mr H. Gordon Sharp for the purposes of a trial at the latter's expense.

67063.

Purchase of Machinery

With reference to Minute of the General Purposes Committee N<sup>o</sup> 1365 approved by Minute of the Board N<sup>o</sup> 67021



The Managers submitted schedule of machinery purchased to date, comprising 2 combination Turrets, 2 Hexagon Turrets, 1 Capstan, 1 Vertical Mill, 2 Horizontal Mills, 2 Radial Drills, 1 Flather Gear Cutter, 1 Centring Machine, 1 Cold Saw, 1 Guillotine, 1 Splining Machine, 1 Reinicker Belgram, 4-20 h.p. Motors and Small Tools, the total cost being £436.17.11.

H. H. H. H.

Chairman

Initial

67019

Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors of  
the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at Grosvenor  
Road, on Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> September 1910.

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Glegg,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Fulham Bond,  
and Mr. Keat.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble Joint Managers,  
were also present.

67074.

Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 6<sup>th</sup>  
inst were read and confirmed.

Debtenture Stock  
Trustees

Application of  
Moneys

The Secretary submitted letter from the  
Solicitors dated the 13<sup>th</sup> inst advising as to the question of the  
application of moneys by the Debtenture Stock Trustees. The  
Secretary was instructed to confer again with the Solicitors  
with reference to the possibility of the Trustees investing  
moneys in the purchase of Debtenture Stock of the company.

Contract with Patent  
Advertising and  
Ticket Co.

The Secretary also reported the present  
position of the matter of the contract with the Patent  
Advertising and Ticket company and it was resolved to  
leave the matter in the Secretary's hands.

67075.

Finance Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 8<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67076.

General Purposes Minute

Upton Park Garage

The Minutes of Minutes Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 15<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved, except with regard to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1248, relating to the  
proposed purchase of the Freehold of Upton Park Garage, which  
was approved subject to contract and to the Trustees for the 15  
Debtenture Stockholders agreeing to furnish the amount of the  
purchase price out of moneys at present in their hands.

National Motor Car Co

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1253 the  
Secretary submitted letter from the National Motor Car Company  
Limited dated 19<sup>th</sup> inst together with a draft reply, which were

Old Chassis & obsolete  
parts.

approved.

It was Resolved to refer to the General Purposes Committee for reference to the Engineering Sub-Committee the question of the desirability of dealing with the old chassis frames and other stores for which the company has no further use.

67077.  
Traffic Minute

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 6<sup>th</sup> inst. were read and approved.

Further Sale of Horses

It was Resolved That it be referred to the Traffic Committee to report as to further sales of horses in a month's time.

Further Chassis

The Joint Managers were instructed to report as to the desirability of ordering further chassis.

67078.  
Report of Price  
Makershouse & Co

It was Resolved to adjourn further consideration of the report of Messrs Price Makershouse Company with reference to the Company's system of Accounts to the next Meeting.

67079.  
Mr Howard Moore  
Motion re design of  
Omnibuses etc.

Mr Howard Moore moved in accordance with notice that the design, construction, colour and lettering of the Company's Omnibuses be considered, also whether the following names, amongst others, should be retained:—General, Union Jack, Vanguard, Saviour, John Bull, and It was Resolved That the matter be referred to the General Purposes Committee and to add Mr Howard Moore to that committee for the purpose.

67080.  
Action by B Debenham  
Stock Trustees

Letter was submitted from the Solicitors dated the 13<sup>th</sup> inst. reporting the commencement of a friendly action by the Trustees for the B Debenham Stockholders as to the interpretation of the Trust Deed, which was approved.

67081.  
Agreement with S M  
Car Syndicate

Agreement with the S M Car Syndicate limited was brought up from the Joint Managers for sealing and the Managers having reported that, inter alia, the agreement provided for the sale of a chassis to the Syndicate but that it did not provide in terms for the company to have power to discontinue the test at any time but that this was understood and



could be arranged by letter and that the agreement was otherwise in order. It was Resolved That the <sup>same be</sup> ~~minutes~~ sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67082

Managers Report

The Joint Managers submitted report on the following matters viz:-

Conductors wages and clothing.

Tyre contracts.

Horses hired by Remount Department.

67083

Conductors' wages  
Uniform

Consideration of the report as to an increase in the pay of Conductors and as to the provision of uniform clothing was adjourned pending report which the Secretary was instructed to make as to the numbers of Conductors at the present time.

67084

Issue of £150,000  
B Debenture Stock  
re Parrs Bank loan  
to be kept alive

It was Resolved That with reference to the £150,000 B Debenture Stock allotted to the nominees of Parrs Bank Limited as security for a loan made by that Bank to the Company the Surrender of the Stock Certificate be now accepted and the Certificate cancelled. It was Resolved also That it is the intention of the Company to keep the said £150,000 B Debenture Stock ~~Company~~ alive for the purposes of re-issue, and with a view to re-issuing the same as circumstances may require, and that all rights of the Company with reference to the said £150,000 B Debenture Stock and the re-issue of the same and every part thereof and of the powers given to the Company by Section 104 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and otherwise are intended to be reserved to the Company and are hereby reserved accordingly.

67085

Issue of £150,000  
B Debenture Stock  
re London County  
& Westminster Bank  
Loan to be kept  
alive

It was Resolved That with reference to the £150,000 B Debenture Stock allotted to the nominees of the London County & Westminster Bank Limited as security for a loan made by that Bank to the Company the Surrender of the Stock Certificate be now accepted and the Certificate cancelled. It was Resolved also That it is the intention of the Company to keep the said £150,000 B Debenture Stock alive for the purposes of re-issue, and with a view to re-issuing the same as circumstances may require and that all rights of the

company with reference to the said £150,000 B Debenture  
Stock and the re-issue thereof of the same and any part  
thereof and of the powers given to the company by Section 101  
of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and otherwise are  
intended to be reserved to the company and are hereby reserved  
accordingly.

A. H. H. H.

Chairman.



Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> October 1900

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Latham Bond, and  
Mr Neal, and  
Mr Walbond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint Managers,  
were also present.

6706

Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
20<sup>th</sup> ult, were read, and confirmed.

Proposed —  
purchase of  
freehold of  
Upton Park  
Garage.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6706 the  
Secretary submitted letter from Mr. G. D. Wood dated the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst  
reducing his price of the freehold of the Upton Park Garage to  
£4,750 and reported also that the Trustees for the B Debenture  
Stockholders had consented to provide £4,500. It was Resolved  
to purchase the freehold at the price named, namely £4,750,  
and the Secretary was instructed to again approach the  
Trustees as to their providing the whole of the amount.

6707

Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> and 29<sup>th</sup> ult, were read and approved.

6708

General Purposes  
Minutes

Denmark Hill  
Proposed Lease to  
Bijou Picture  
Theatre (Camberwell)  
Ltd.

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 29<sup>th</sup> ult, were read and approved.  
With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1070 the  
Secretary submitted letter from the Bijou Picture Theatre  
(Camberwell) Limited requesting that in the event of Dr.  
Masterman not exercising his option for a further lease of  
the premises at Denmark Hill the Company should grant a  
lease to the Bijou Picture Theatre (Camberwell) Limited and  
proposing Dr. Richmond and Mrs. Richmond, two of the Directors  
of that Company, as guarantors. It was Resolved to agree to this  
proposal subject to satisfactory references and the matter was

referred to the Finance Committee to consider such references with power to act.

67089.  
Traffic Minutes  
Mr Church elected  
Member of Traffic Co.

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 20<sup>th</sup> ulto were read and approved.

On the motion of the Chairman of the Committee It was Resolved That Mr Church be added to the Committee.

67090.  
Receipts Expenses

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 21<sup>st</sup> ulto were submitted.

67091.  
Revenue Returns  
Horse Dept.

Return of Revenue Receipts and Expenses for the Horse Department for the period 1<sup>st</sup> October 1909 to 31<sup>st</sup> August last was submitted and referred for consideration to the General Purposes Committee.

The Secretary also reported that he expected to have the statement up to the 31<sup>st</sup> August in the course of the next week and It was Resolved That this also should be submitted to the General Purposes Committee.

67092.  
Price Waterhouse  
Report

Consideration of the report of Messrs Price Waterhouse & Company on the Company's system of accounts was again adjourned.

67093.  
Contract with Asiatic  
Petroleum Co. Ltd.

Contract with the Asiatic Petroleum Company Limited for the supply of petrol for the twelve months ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 1912 was submitted by the Joint Managers and It was Resolved That the Secretary be authorised to sign the same on behalf of the Company.

67094.  
Sale of Star Road  
to Civil Service Supply  
Co. operation Society

Letter was submitted from the Solicitors dated 20<sup>th</sup> ulto with reference to the sale of Star Road premises to the Civil Service Supply <sup>Co-operative Society</sup> ~~Association~~ Limited asking for authority to bring about the completion of this matter either by the issue of a summons under the Vendor and Purchaser Act or the commencement of an action against the purchasers for the specific performance of the contract. It was Resolved That the Solicitors be authorised to take whichever course



seemed to them preferable.

67095.

Managers Report

Report was submitted by the Joint  
Managers on the following matters, viz.:

Old Omnibus Bodies.

Coach Factories.

Provision of new Chassis.

Tenders for Tyres.

67096.

Old Omnibus Bodies

to be broken up

It was Resolved That 210 old Horse Omnibus  
Bodies and 33 Vanguard Bodies as scheduled in the Managers  
report be broken up.

67097.

Further Accommodation

Coach Factories &

Walthamstow

It was Resolved to refer to the General  
Purposes Committee with power to act consideration of the  
proposed alterations at Seagrave Road, North Road, and  
Walthamstow in order to cope with the orders for further chassis

67098.

Tenders for Tyres

The Managers submitted particulars  
with regard to tenders for tyreing the Company's Motor  
Omnibuses and It was Resolved That they be authorised to  
enter into a contract on the best possible terms.

67099.

Order as to sales

of Horses.

With reference to the remit to the Traffic  
Committee to report to the Board as to future sales of horses  
It was Resolved That no more horses should be sold  
until further order.

made by text

A. Cheil

Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> October 1900.

Present: Mr Hicks Chairman

Mr Church,

Colonel Colville,

Mr Guig, "

Mr Howard Moore,

Mr Latham Bond,

Mr Neal and

Mr Halsond.

Mr Luff and Captain Dumble Joint Managers,  
were also present and Mr Johnson Hicks, Solicitor, attended during  
part of the proceedings.

67900.

Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
14<sup>th</sup> inst were read and confirmed.

Purchase of Superior  
Lease 16 Well Street

The Secretary reported that he had  
obtained a reduction of £50 in the price to be paid for the  
superior lease of the premises at 16 Well Street, Hackney (N. 84<sup>th</sup>)  
the price being now £500, which was approved, and that the  
Trustees for the B Debenture Holders had consented to find the  
amount out of moneys in their hands.

Purchase of Freehold  
of Upton Park Garage

The Secretary also reported that the  
B Debenture Stock Trustees had now agreed to provide the whole  
of the purchase price for the freehold of Upton Park Garage (N. 104<sup>th</sup>)  
namely £4250, out of moneys in their hands.

Mr Howard Moore on behalf of the B  
Debenture Stock Trustees raised the question as to whether the  
conveyance of this property should not be made direct to the  
Trustees. The Solicitor having advised that the conveyance could  
be made to the company and the Trustees in one deed and it  
was Resolved that the matter be dealt with in this manner.

67901.

Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 6<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

The Secretary reported further letters  
from the Solicitors dated the 14<sup>th</sup> inst in re the company's



*Driver Holloway*

Driver Holloway, stating that the Defendant had applied for leave to postpone and that the case had been ordered to stand out of the list until December 5<sup>th</sup>

67102.

*General Purposes  
Committee*

The Minutes of Meetings of the General Purposes Committee held on the 6<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> inst were read and with reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1519 It was Ordered That the payment of bonuses to certain Foremen at Walthamstow be not made until the respective Omnibuses had passed the Police and with this amendment the Minutes were approved.

*Bonuses*

*Walthamstow*

*Bodies for new*

*Motor Omnibuses.*

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1518 as to ordering Bodies for Motor Omnibuses from outside Firms It was Resolved to remit the matter to the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee with power to accept a tender or tenders.

67103.

*Traffic Minute.*

*Sale of Horse*

*Omnibuses.*

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 4<sup>th</sup> inst were read and with reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 524 It was Resolved to add the words "except an undertaking be given by the purchasers to run the Omnibuses only on routes approved by the Company" - The Minutes were then approved.

67104.

*231 Hammersmith  
Road Agreement  
for Lease.*

Agreement with the National Motor Cab Company Limited for lease of 231 Hammersmith Road was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67105.

*Licence for Alteration  
Barnarvon News*

Licence in triplicate for alterations at the premises known as Barnarvon News, Walmer Road, Notting Hill, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67106.

*Statement of Receipts  
&c.*

Statements of Receipts & Estimated Expenses for the week ending 5<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

67107.

Report of Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co

Report of Price  
Waterhouse & Co.

Company on the Company's system of Accounts was again submitted and consideration adjourned to the next meeting in order that the Joint Managers and the Secretary might bring up a report on the matter.

6708.

Willmott & London  
Road bar Office.

The Secretary submitted letter from the Solicitors, dated 17<sup>th</sup> inst reporting that the Company's appeal in the case of Willmott & the London Road bar Company Limited in respect of the lease of Felsham Road premises had been successful.

6709.

B Bebenhoe Stock  
Trustees - Moring  
of Summons.

The Secretary submitted letter from the Solicitors, dated the 14<sup>th</sup> inst reporting the result of the summons by the B Bebenhoe Stock Trustees with regard to the interpretation of the Trust Deed.

6710.

Battersea Bridge  
Road widening

The Secretary submitted report by the Solicitors, dated the 6<sup>th</sup> inst and by Mr Ashby dated the 10<sup>th</sup> inst with reference to the land on the pontage of the premises in Battersea Bridge Road to be acquired by the London County Council. It was Resolved That the matter be left in the hands of the Solicitors with authority to make the best terms possible.

6711.

Contract with  
Asiatic Petroleum Ltd

Contract with the Asiatic Petroleum Company Limited for the supply of petrol for the twelve months ending 31<sup>st</sup> March 1912, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, the Seal of and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6712.

Letter from Wellington  
(N.Z.) Harbour Trusts

Letter was read from the Wellington (N.Z.) Harbour Trusts Limited dated the 1<sup>st</sup> ult asking for information as to the running of Motor Omnibuses and the Secretary was instructed as to suitable reply.

6713.

South Wharf  
Bromley.

Letter was read from Messrs Legg & Sons dated the 14<sup>th</sup> inst reporting negotiations for the freehold of the premises at South Wharf, Bromley. The matter was referred to the Secretary to negotiate and to report to the General Purposes Committee.



67114.  
Duties on Land Values  
Form H.

The Secretary submitted a report on the Duties on Land Values (Finance Act 1910) and was instructed as to the completion of the forms.

67115.  
Joint Managers'  
Report

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:-  
Tyre Contracts.  
Uniforms for Conductors  
Walthamstow Factory.  
Seagrave Road Coach Factory.

67116.  
Tyre Contracts

The Managers reported that they had agreed with the Peter Union Tyre Company and the Bavarian Rubber Company to enter into contracts for the supply of Motor Omnibus Tyres at the following rates, viz:-

Peter Union Tyre 6" 14" per mile less 10% all round, commencing on 1<sup>st</sup> January next.

Bavarian Rubber 6" 14" per mile.

It was Resolved That the action of the Managers be approved.

67117.  
Uniform for  
Conductors

The Managers' report with reference to the provision of Uniform Clothing for Conductors was referred for consideration to the General Purposes Committee.

67118.  
Works at  
Walthamstow

It was Resolved to approve the building of a Fitters Office and shelter for the Checking Clocks at the Walthamstow Factory at an estimated cost of £292 11 0.

67119.  
Fencing at  
Walthamstow

It was Resolved to approve the building of a corrugated iron fence with iron supports at the Walthamstow Factory at a cost of £167.

67120.  
Steel work for  
Seagrave Road

It was Resolved to approve the acceptance of tender by Messrs Ribery Owen Company of £508. 15 0 for steel work required in connection with the extension of the Seagrave Road Coach Factory, the work to be completed in five weeks.

67121.  
Cedars near  
Proposed new  
Clause in Lease  
Rescinded  
See Minute  
No. 67120.

The Secretary reported enquiry by Messrs Chesterton Sons on behalf of Messrs J. Lyons Company Limited who were taking a lease of the Cedars near premises as to whether it would be possible to add a clause to the lease giving to Messrs Lyons the privilege of breaking the tenancy at any time in the event of their user of the premises being prohibited by an Order of Court. It was Resolved that the

proposal be not entertained

6722

Proposed purchase  
of Freehold of 13  
Garvan Road, Tullham

The Secretary submitted correspondence with regard to the proposed purchase of the freehold of N° 53 Garvan Road, Tullham. It was Resolved to approve the purchase on principle and the matter was referred to the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee with power to act.

6723

Company's Capital  
Account

The Solicitor attended and the position of the Company's Capital Account was discussed and the Solicitor and the Secretary were instructed to go carefully into the account with a view to the Solicitor advising the Board on the position.

W. Dick

Chairman



Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> November 1906.

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Bigg,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Fulham Bond,  
Mr. Neal and  
Mr. Walbrond.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble Joint Managers  
were also present and Mr. Joynson Hicks, Solicitor, attended  
during part of the proceedings.

67124  
Previous Minute

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
15<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and confirmed.

67125  
Finance Minute

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 20<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and  
approved.

67126  
General Purposes  
Minute

Standardisation of  
Chassis

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 27<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and approved  
and with reference to Minute N° 1554. It was Ordered That the  
Managers report the result of the work of the standardisation  
of the Motor Omnibuses to the Engineering Sub-Committee  
fortnightly.

C. Debenham Stock  
Transfer & Bowles  
Road

With reference to Minute N° 1537 the  
Secretary was instructed to see the Trustees for the C. Debenham  
Stockholders of the Company with regard to the improvements  
to be effected at the Bowles Road premises.

Cedar News  
Lease

With reference to the proposed  
amendment of the lease of Cedar News premises to Messrs  
Lyons Company in view of the recommendation contained  
in Minute N° 1539, now approved, It was Resolved That Minute  
of the Board N° 67121 be and is hereby rescinded.

67127

The Minutes of Meetings of the

*Topic minute*

Traffic Committee held on the 18<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> ulto were read and approved with the exception of Minute N° 538 which was withdrawn by the Chairman of the Committee, Mr. Fitham - found dissenting with regard to Minutes N° 534 and 537.

*6/108*

*Vanguard Appeal*

Letter was submitted from the Solicitor dated the 27<sup>th</sup> ulto intimating that the appeal to the House of Lords with reference to the point at issue between the Company and the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited in liquidation would probably be reached shortly.

*6/129*

*Statement of Receipt*

Statements of Receipt & Estimated Expenses for the week ending 19<sup>th</sup> ulto were submitted.

*6/100*

*Rice Watershouse & Co*

*Report on Co's System*

*of Acc.*

*Clerical Staff - Garage*

*& Walthamstow*

Consideration was resumed of the report by Messrs Rice Watershouse & Company on the Company's system of account, and report was brought up from the Joint Managers and the Secretary thereon.

It was Resolved to approve the proposed organisation of the Clerical Staff at Walthamstow and in the Garage, the recommendation as to the salary of Mr. Grist, Chief of the Clerical Staff at Walthamstow, being referred to the General Purposes Committee for consideration.

*Appointment of Mr. Boon*

*as Travelling Auditor*

It was Resolved to approve the appointment of a Travelling Auditor for the purpose of inspecting the books of the various Departments of the Company, and that Mr. Boon, at present Chief of the Grosvenor Road Costs Department, be appointed to the post, his salary to be after the rate of £200 per annum, payable monthly, as at present.

*Route Costs*

It was Resolved to approve that steps be taken to improve the costing to the Individual Car for the purpose of ascertaining Route Costs and the recommendation as to dealing with Second hand Parts was also approved.

*Second hand Part*

*Proposed Quarterly*

*Balance Sheet*

*Private Car for*

*Secretary & Staff*

It was Resolved that the proposal to institute a Quarterly Balance Sheet be not approved.

It was Resolved to approve the provision of an additional Private Car to be assigned to the use of the Secretary and his Staff at a cost not exceeding £100.

*Accountant's Books*

It was Resolved to approve the adoption in the Accountant's books of various suggestions contained



in the report of Messrs Rice Waterhouse Company.

Mr Sneath &c

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with Mr Sneath as to the adoption of his report by the Board, and to express the Board's acknowledgments in the matter and the Finance Committee were authorised to pay Messrs Rice Waterhouse & Company their fee of One hundred guineas (£105)

6/131

Willmott &c

London Road Car

6/131

The Secretary reported letter from the Solicitors dated the 21<sup>st</sup> ult. advising that in the case of Willmott & the London Road Car Company Limited the Plaintiff had spoken of proceeding to the House of Lords and that his Solicitors had served notice alleging that the Company is carrying on an offensive trade or business at the Feltham Road premises and is not using the premises for the business of a Jobmaster but as a depot for Motor Omnibuses.

6/132

B Debenture Stock

Trustees re

Purchase of  
Machinery

The Secretary reported letter from the Solicitors dated the 21<sup>st</sup> ult. with regard to the point raised by the Trustees for the B Debenture Stockholders of the Company as to their <sup>power</sup> to buy Machinery and the Solicitor, being present, was authorised to take Counsel's opinion not only on this point but generally on the whole matter.

6/133

Instrument of  
Transfer. Dan  
RA

Instrument of Transfer of the premises at Har Road, West Kensington, to the Civil Service Co-operative Society, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and it was Resolved That the same be sealed together with the plan attached. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/134

Lease to W B Creigh  
of 15 Albany St

Lease of 15 Albany Street to Mr W B Creigh was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

6/135

Managers' Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters viz.

Further Sale of Horses

Motor Omnibus Bodies

Horses on Hire

Patent Change-speed Gearing on Motor Vehicles

Proposed Sale of Horse Omnibuses

67136

Further Sale of Horses

The recommendation as to a further sale of horses was referred to the Traffic Committee for consideration with power to act.

67137

Tender for Motor Bodies

C. Doonan Ltd.

It was Resolved to approve the acceptance of tender by Messrs Christopher Dodson Limited for the supply of 50 Motor Omnibus Bodies at £130 each unpainted, delivery to be at the rate of four per week commencing in the first week of January next.

67138

Termination of Jobbing Contract

It was Resolved That the Managers be authorised to terminate the Jobbing Contracts with Henry Gould, Williams Company and E. Taylor Sons when they deem it advisable.

67139

Patent Change-Speed Gearing for Motor Vehicles

The Managers reported that the Company's application for a Patent for Change-Speed Gearing for Motor Vehicles had now passed the Examiner and that the formal acceptance was expected shortly and it was Resolved that they be authorised to commission Messrs Bauer & Muir, Chartered Patent Agents, to protect the Company's device in the following Countries at a total cost of £146.50:-

France, Germany, United States of America, Italy, Austria, Belgium, Hungary, Switzerland, Sweden, Denmark, Spain, Canada and the Australian Commonwealth.

67140

Proposed Sale of Horse Omnibuses to Associated Omnibus Co.

It was Resolved to approve the sale of eighteen Horse Omnibuses as specified in the Managers report to the Associated Omnibus Company Limited at not less than £10 each, the sale to be subject to the Associated Omnibus Company undertaking to run the Omnibuses only on routes approved by the Company.

67141

Sale of Block to Capt. Dumble.

Captain Dumble applied for leave to purchase a block from the Company's Office and offered the sum of £5 which it was Resolved to accept.

67142

With reference to Minute No. 67122



53 Garvan Road  
Purchase of  
Freehold.

as to the purchase of premises known as 53 Garvan Road, Lulham. Mr Lulham Pound reported that the Solicitors advised that there were certain restrictive covenants on the property and read letter from the Solicitors, dated the 31<sup>st</sup> ult. thereon. It was Resolved That the purchase be carried through at the price of £700 as arranged.

6711/3.  
Company's  
Capital  
Account.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67123 the Solicitor attended and the matter was further discussed, the Solicitor being instructed to take the opinion of two separate Counsel and report further.

A. H. Ed.?  
Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
November 1900.

Present Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Lulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Watrous.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, were also present, and Mr Johnson Hicks,  
Solicitor, attended during part of the proceedings.

67114.

Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> inst were read and confirmed.

Letters were read from Mr Breath  
and Mr Birch dated the 7<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> inst respectively.

67115.

Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> inst were  
read and approved.

67116.

General Purposes

Minutes

& Trustees.

Proposed Substitution  
of Properties.

The Minutes of Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 10<sup>th</sup> inst were  
read and approved.

With reference to Minute N° 1880  
the Secretary was instructed to intimate to the Trustees for  
the £ Debenture Stockholders the Company's desire to  
withdraw from the Trust the premises at Blackhorse Lane,  
Walthamstow, and Bowles Road, Old Kent Road, and to  
offer in exchange therefor the premises in the Pimlico Road  
leased to the Manchester Motor Company Limited.

Conductors

Uniforms

With reference to Minute N° 1609  
Mr Lulham Pound reported that he had approved the  
selection of a 33" double breasted coat at 13/6 offered by  
Messrs Pearson & Suggs, Ltd., and a cloth cap 1/3, Watrop &



Cover 2<sup>d</sup> and Brass Badge 2<sup>d</sup>, offered by Messrs. Myers & Co.  
It was Resolved That the increase in the Conductors' pay shall take place from the beginning of the week in which the Uniforms are supplied.

6/11/09.

Traffic Minutes.

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 1<sup>st</sup> inst. were read and approved with the exception of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 553 with reference to the proposed extension of Service N<sup>o</sup> 4 (Warlesden + Waterloo Station) from Waterloo Station to Elephant & Castle, which was referred back at the request of the Committee.

6/11/09.

Revenue Ac.  
+ Balance Sheet

Revenue Account and Profit & Loss Account for the year ending 30<sup>th</sup> September last and Balance Sheet as at that date, were submitted and amended and ordered to be again submitted for approval at a Special Meeting of the Board to be convened for Tuesday, the 22<sup>nd</sup> inst., at 3 o'clock p.m.

6/11/09.

Preference  
Dividend

It was Resolved to recommend the payment of the arrears of dividend on the £5 per cent. Cumulative Preference Shares of the Company up to and including the 30<sup>th</sup> June last.

6/11/09.

Fifty First Annual  
General Meeting

It was Resolved That the Fifty first Annual General Meeting of the Company be held at Salisbury House, London Wall, E.C., on Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1910, at twelve o'clock noon, to receive the Reports of the Directors and Auditors and Statements of Accounts for the year ending 30<sup>th</sup> September 1910, to declare a dividend on the £5 per cent. Cumulative Preference Shares of the Company, to elect Directors and Auditors and to transact the other ordinary business of the Company.

6/11/09.

Proxies

It was Resolved That the Secretary be and he is hereby instructed to issue forms of proxy to Proprietors holding Ordinary Stock and/or Preference Shares to the amount of £120 and upwards, the names to be

inserted in the proxy to be those of Messrs Hicks, Howard Moore and Fulham Bond.

6/152  
Tanguard Liquidation  
Appeal to House of  
Lords

Letter was submitted from the Solicitors dated the 8<sup>th</sup> inst reporting the result of the appeal to the House of Lords in the case of the Company and the Tanguard Motorbus Company Limited in Liquidation that the Company's appeal had been allowed with costs and with costs in the Courts below and the Solicitor was instructed to take further opinion of Counsel as to the amount to be claimed from the Tanguard Motorbus Company in accordance therewith.

6/153.  
Assignment of  
Brewery Road Leases  
London Road Car Co.  
to the Company.

Assignments of leases dated 7<sup>th</sup> March 1892, 24<sup>th</sup> October 1892 and 27<sup>th</sup> February 1893, of the premises at Brewery Road, Caledonian Road, from the London Road Car Company Limited to the Company were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/154.  
Underlease of Cedar's News  
news to Lyons & Co.

Underlease of Cedar's News premises to Messrs Lyons Company Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/155  
Licence - 231  
Hammersmith Rd.

Licence endorsed on counterpart lease of 231 Hammersmith Road premises was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/156  
Agreement with Peter  
Union Type Co.

Agreement with the Peter Union Type Company for the supply of Motor Omnibus Types for the two years ending 31<sup>st</sup> December 1912 was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and the Joint Managers having reported that the document was in order it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed.



accordingly.

6/187.

Conveyance  
& Instrument of  
Transfer  
Star Road

Conveyance of premises at Star Road, West Kensington, to the Civil Service Co-operative Society Limited and Instrument of Charge ~~sealed~~ in respect of the same property, were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, the latter document being in lieu of the Instrument of Charge sealed by the Board on the 1<sup>st</sup> inst, now cancelled. It was Resolved That the documents be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/188.

Barnes Mortlake  
& East Sheen  
Ratepayers Assn

Letter was submitted from the Barnes Mortlake & East Sheen Ratepayers Association dated the 8<sup>th</sup> inst making application for a donation to their funds and it was Resolved to contribute the sum of Two guineas (£2.2.0).

*Attended*  
Chairman.

Minutes of Special Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited held on Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> November  
1910.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Latham Pount,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, were also present.

67159.  
Revenue Account &  
Balance Sheet

The Revenue Account and Profit  
and Loss Account for the year ending 30<sup>th</sup> September 1910  
and the Balance Sheet as at that date were again  
submitted and approved and it was Resolved That Mr  
Hicks and Mr Howard Moore be authorised to sign the  
Balance Sheet when audited.

67160.  
Draft Directors Report

Draft Report of the Directors to the  
Fifty first Annual General Meeting of Proprietors was  
submitted by the Secretary and approved as amended.

67161.  
Indian Midland  
Rly Co<sup>rd</sup>.  
Repayment of Stock.

The Secretary brought up as a  
matter of urgency letter from the Indian Midland Railway  
Company Limited announcing that the Secretary of State  
for India had exercised his option to terminate the  
contract with that Company on the 31<sup>st</sup> December next and  
that he would on that date repay to the Company the  
amount of Capital held by the Stockholders and submitting a  
proxy in favour of the Directors for use at the forthcoming meeting  
of the Company on the 30<sup>th</sup> inst and an order to the Liquidators  
to pay the cash value of the Company's holding, viz £3,000, in  
exchange for the Stock Certificate. It was Resolved that these  
documents be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed  
accordingly.



6/12.

*L. Trustees*

*Proposed Substitution*

*of Properties*

With reference to Minute No. 6716  
the Secretary also mentioned as a matter of urgency the  
proposal to withdraw the properties at Blackhorse Lane,  
Walthamstow, and Bowles Road, Old Kent Road, from the  
L Debenture Stock Trust and was instructed not to take  
action in the matter until further order.

*A. H. C. P.*

*Chairman*

Minutes of Meeting of Board  
of Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> November 1910.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Latham Bond,  
Mr. Neal and  
Mr. Walrend.

Mr Duff and Captain Bumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

6/16/11

Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings held on  
the 15<sup>th</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> inst were read and confirmed.

Indian Midland Rly

With reference to Minute 5 of 1911  
the Secretary was authorised to forward the Certificate of £3,000  
Indian Midland Railway 11% Guaranteed Stock to the  
Liquidators of that Company in order that the Company might  
receive re-payment at par.

C Debenture Stock  
Trustees

With reference to Minute 8 of 1911  
the Secretary was instructed to proceed with the request to the  
Trustees for the C Debenture Stockholders of the Company to  
refund the amount of the Company's outlay at Walthamstow  
and submitted for signature a certificate in accordance  
with the requirements stated in a letter from the Trustees  
dated the 23<sup>rd</sup> June last. The Certificate was approved  
and signed by the requisite number of Directors.

Meeting of French  
Shareholders in Paris

The Secretary reported that  
the Shareholders resident in France were holding a  
Meeting in Paris on the 19<sup>th</sup> December and was instructed  
to visit Paris for the purpose of attending the Meeting  
and reporting to the Board as to the proceedings  
thereat and for the purpose of taking a note of the  
office arrangements.

6/16/11

Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 17<sup>th</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> inst were read



and approved.

Letter was read from Mr. Kingham dated the 18<sup>th</sup> inst expressing his thanks for the bonus granted him recently.

6/165.  
General Purposes  
Committee

The Minutes of Meeting of the General Purposes Committee held on the 24<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

Superannuation  
Fund

With reference to Minute N° 1620 the Secretary was instructed to bring up the proposal with regard to the institution of a Superannuation Fund in six months' time.

Return of  
Machinery

The Secretary was instructed to bring up to the next meeting a schedule of the value of Machinery in each of the Company's Factories and Garages as at the 30<sup>th</sup> September last.

6/166.  
Traffic Minutes  
Fares Service 19

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 15<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved with the exception of Minute N° 566 relative to the alteration of fares on Service 19 which was referred back at the request of the Committee.

6/167.  
Preference Dividend  
A.H.

It was Resolved That the Dividend ~~be paid~~ on the  $\frac{1}{2}$  5 per cent Cumulative Preference Shares of the Company <sup>for the half year ending 31<sup>st</sup> December, be paid</sup> on the 1<sup>st</sup> January next and That the Preference Share Transfer Books be closed from the 19<sup>th</sup> to the 31<sup>st</sup> December, both days inclusive.

6/168.  
Statements of Receipts

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 16<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

6/169.  
Agreement  
Bavarian Lp Rubber  
& Asbestos Works

Agreement with the Bavarian Rubber & Asbestos Works for the supply of Motor Omnibus Tyres for the two years ending 31<sup>st</sup> December 1912 was brought up from the Joint Managers for sealing, and the Joint Managers having reported that the document was in order It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The

Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6770.

Shepherd's Bush  
Deed of Covenant

Deed of Covenant between William Foster and the Company with respect to the premises at Wells Road, Shepherd's Bush, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6771.

Shipton Yard -  
Lease to Cape East Hood  
Co and Licence

Underlease of premises known as Shipton Yard, Kentish Town, to the Cape East Hood Company Limited, and licence with plan and specification attached (in duplicate) were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, & It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6772.

Institute of Civil  
Engineers re visit to  
Walthamstow.

Letter was read from the Institution of Civil Engineers dated the 15<sup>th</sup> inst asking permission for a party of Students to inspect the Company's Works at Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow, on a Wednesday afternoon in January next. It was Resolved That permission be granted.

6773.

Dunlop Rubber Co. -  
Certificate re Tyre 14409

Letter was read from the Dunlop Tyre & Rubber Company Limited dated 21<sup>st</sup> inst asking for a certificate as to the mileage accomplished by Tyre No 14409. The Secretary was authorised to certify accordingly.

6774.

London Omnibus Owners  
Federation - Call

Letter was read from the London Omnibus Owners' Federation dated 18<sup>th</sup> inst intimating that a call had been made of 1/6 per Motor Omnibus and 5/- per Horse Omnibus on all Omnibuses working at the 1<sup>st</sup> November. The Secretary reported that this would amount to £363.12.6 on the Company's Omnibuses. It was Resolved That payment of this amount be made.

6775.

Managers' Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:-



Contract for Varnishes  
Horse Omnibuses  
Steelwork for Turnham Green.

67176.  
Contract for  
Varnishes

It was Resolved to approve the acceptance of tender by Messrs Robert Ingham Clarke & Company Limited for the supply of Varnishes to the Company for the five years from 1<sup>st</sup> January next the Company to have the option to terminate at the end of the third year, at the following prices viz:-

Body Varnishes	12/6	per gallon
Carriage Varnishes	8/6	" "
Quick drying Varnish	7/6	" "
Opal Varnish	5/6	" "
Black Japan	7/-	" "

subject to a discount of 10% plus 7½%.

67177.  
Proposed sale of  
Omnibuses to  
Mr. Willing Tibbs

With reference to Minute of the Board N° 67140 authorising the sale of certain Horse Omnibuses to Mr Willing Tibbs, and Minute of the General Purposes Committee N° 1595 recommending that this decision be reversed, approved by Minute of the Board N° 67146, the Managers reported a letter from Mr Willing Tibbs of the 16<sup>th</sup> inst, and were instructed to make the best arrangement possible in the circumstances.

67178.  
Steelwork  
Turnham Green

It was Resolved to approve the acceptance of tender by Messrs Hubery Owen Company of £561 for Steelwork required in connection with the conversion of Turnham Green premises to a Motor Omnibus Garage.

67179.  
Mr. Isden -  
Increase of  
Salary

With reference to Minute N° 1276 of the G.P. Committee the Managers drew attention to the fact that the proposed increase of salary to Mr Isden had not yet been given effect to. The Secretary reported the results ascertained and the output per month of the Walthamstow Factory during the year and It was Resolved that the increase be granted to Mr Isden as from the 1<sup>st</sup> October.

*Attested*

Minutes of Special Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited held at Salisbury House, E.C. on  
Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> day of December 1910.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Bowdler,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walcott.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, and Mr Johnson Hicks, Solicitor, attended.

6780.  
Fifty first Annual  
Meeting

The order of procedure to be  
observed at the Fifty first Annual General Meeting of  
Proprietors was arranged and the session was then  
adjourned until after the meeting of Proprietors.

6781.  
Election of  
Chairman

On the session being resumed  
Mr Fulham Pound moved and it was unanimously  
resolved That Mr Henry Hicks be elected Chairman of  
the Company for the ensuing year.

Attested

John G. P. /



Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> December 1910.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

67182.  
Minutes General Meeting  
The Minutes of proceedings of the  
typy first Annual General Meeting of Proprietors of the Company  
held at Salisbury House, E.C. on the 7<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
confirmed.

67183.  
Previous Minutes.  
The Minutes of Meetings held on  
the 29<sup>th</sup> ulto and 7<sup>th</sup> inst were read and confirmed.

67184.  
Finance Minutes.  
The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> inst, were read  
and approved.

67185.  
General Purposes  
Minutes.  
The Minutes of Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 8<sup>th</sup> inst were read  
and approved, after amendment of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1664.

Proposed order of  
250 more B Type  
as to the ordering of an additional 250 B Type Motor  
Omnibuses It was resolved That it be referred to the Finance  
Committee to report as to ways and means.

Motor Omnibus  
A/c  
It was Resolved, That the Secretary be  
instructed to write off from the Motor Omnibus Account a sum  
of £1,500 per week from the 1<sup>st</sup> January next until a total  
amount of £50,395 13 5 has been written off the end  
of the financial year.

67186

The Minutes of Meeting of the

Traffic Minutes

Traffic Committee held on the 29<sup>th</sup> ulto were read and approved.

Further Sale of  
Horses

The Chairman of the Committee reported that the Joint Managers were bringing forward recommendations as to a further sale of horses in January and it was Resolved That the matter be left in the hands of the Traffic Committee with power to act.

67187

Vanguard Appeal

The Secretary submitted report of part of the proceedings in the House of Lords with reference to the appeal by the Company from the judgment of the Court of Appeal in the case of the company and the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited in Liquidation.

Mr Peal

Remuneration

The Secretary also reported that Mr Peal's claim for remuneration was down for hearing by the Registrar in Chambers on Friday next, the 6<sup>th</sup> inst.

67188

Receipt Expenses

Statements of Receipt and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 30<sup>th</sup> ulto were submitted.

67189

Committees  
re appointed

It was Resolved That the several Committees of the Board of Directors be re-appointed for the ensuing year as follows, namely:  
Finance Committee Messrs Greig, Lulham Bound and Keal.  
General Purposes Committee Colonel Colville and Messrs Greig, Lulham Bound and Keal.  
Traffic Committee Messrs Howard Moore, Church, Lulham Bound and Watford.  
The Chairman of the Board being ex officio a member of all Committees.

67190

Return of Plant &  
Machinery

Return of the book value of Plant and Machinery in the various Departments was submitted and the Secretary was instructed as a Standing Order to submit such a return each year at about this date.

Gravary Machinery

The Secretary mentioned Mr Smith's request that the Machinery in the Grounds Dept. should be



specially dealt with in the matter of depreciation, and was instructed to mention the matter again at the first meeting in September next.

6/191.

Victorian Govt.  
4% Inscribed Stk

The Secretary reported that he had now received notice of re-payment at par of the Company's holding of Victorian Government 4% Inscribed Stock 1911-1926 and was authorised to receive such re-payment.

6/192.

Lease of Albion St  
Sealed

Lease of premises at Albion Street, Kings Cross (N<sup>o</sup> 511<sup>a</sup>) to Messrs Haristowe & Company was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/193.

Bonds to H.M.  
Customs re Penol  
Tax  
Indemnities to  
Col Colville &  
Mr Howard Moore

The Secretary submitted from the Solicitors for sealing bonds to His Majesty's Commissioners of Customs in respect of the delivery of penol free of duty to the Factory at Malthramstow and in respect of the delivery of penol half duty paid to a number of Garages, reporting that Colonel Colville and Mr Howard Moore were joining in the bonds, and submitted also for sealing indemnities to these two gentlemen in this respect. It was Resolved That the documents be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/194.

Change Speed  
Gearing  
Applications for  
protection of  
Patent in foreign  
Countries

Powers of Attorney in respect of application for Patent for change speed gearing in the name of Mr Scarle and the Company for Italy, Hungary and Australia, and declaration by Mr Scarle and the Company in respect of the last named, were submitted for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

Powers of Attorney in respect of a like application in France, Belgium, Spain, Germany, Austria, Sweden, Denmark, and Switzerland were submitted and the Secretary was instructed to sign same on behalf of the Company.

The Secretary reported that in the case of the United States of America and Canada applications

required to be made in the name of the actual Inventor alone. Mr. Imrie, Patent Agent, advising that a subsequent assignment to the company would be necessary.

67195.

Letter from Mr. Searle

Letter was submitted from Mr. Searle dated 10<sup>th</sup> inst. consideration of which was adjourned to the next Meeting.

67196.

C. Trustees

Payment at Walthamstow

The Secretary reported the payment by the Trustees for the 6 Debenture Stockholders of the Company of £2264 5 2 in respect of the extension at Walthamstow Factory and was instructed to intimate to the Trustees the company's desire to withdraw from the Trust these premises and also those at Bowles Road, Old Kent Road (N<sup>o</sup> 175<sup>th</sup>) and to substitute therefor the premises at Pimlico Road (N<sup>o</sup> 161) and present leased to the Manchester Motor Company Limited, and was authorised to offer to the Trustees the services of Mr. Edwin Fox as Valuer, his fee to be paid by the Company.

67197.

Claim for refund of  
Income Tax

Solicitors to advise

The Secretary reported that in the course of negotiation with the Surveyor of Taxes, Mr. Jones who had in hand the Company's claim for refund of Income Tax, had experienced a difficulty in respect of which he desired legal assistance. The Secretary was authorised to refer the matter to the Solicitors with power to take Counsel's opinion.

67198.

Vanguard documents.

It was Resolved That the Solicitors be instructed to obtain possession from Messrs Christopher & Roney, Messrs Roney & Company and Messrs Paines Blyth & Huxtable or any of them of all documents of the Vanguard Company proper to be handed over in consequence of the undertaking of that Company having been acquired.

67199.

Finance Committee to  
consider Company's  
present Investments

It was Resolved That the Finance Committee be requested to consider the Company's present list of Investments and to report and it was further Resolved That Mr. Walrond be added to the Committee for this purpose.



67200.  
Further extension  
at Walthamstow  
of further Machinery

The Joint Managers submitted a report on the further extension of the Walthamstow premises and further purchase of Machinery. The matter was referred to the General Purposes Committee with power to act.

67201.  
Capt Drumble.  
Leave of Absence

It was Resolved That Captain Drumble be granted six weeks' leave of absence to commence early in January.

67202.  
Well Street,  
Hackney

The Joint Managers verbally reported that in their view it was not desirable to use the premises at Well Street, Hackney (N86) as a running Motor Omnibus Garage and the Secretary was instructed to place this property on the list for disposal.

67203.  
Next Meeting

It was Resolved That the next Meeting be held on Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> inst at 11.30 o'clock.

Attested

Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> December  
1910.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Glegg,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint  
Managers, were also present.

67201.  
Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 13<sup>th</sup>  
inst were read and after amendment of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6/185  
confirmed.

67202.  
Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 15<sup>th</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

67203.  
General Purposes  
Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> inst were read and  
approved, the approval being subject in the case of Minute  
N<sup>o</sup> 1707 to the consent of the Trustees for the A Venture  
Holders.

67204.  
Traffic Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic  
Committee held on the 15<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67205.  
Vanguard-  
Council's Opinion

Letter was read from the Solicitors dated  
20<sup>th</sup> inst with opinion of Mr Buckmaster K.C. on the position  
arising out of the judgment in the House of Lords in re the  
Vanguard and the Company. The Sub Committee appointed  
to meet Mr Peat, namely Mr Howard Moore and Mr Fulham  
Pound, undertook to see him at an early date.

67209  
Stmnt. of Receipts & Expenses for the week ending 11<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted. Statements of Receipts & Estimated

67210.  
Revenue  
Statement  
Return of Revenue Receipts and Expenses (Horse Department) for the period 1<sup>st</sup> October to 2<sup>nd</sup> November last was submitted and referred to the General Purposes Committee for consideration and report.

67211.  
Mr Searle  
Letter from Mr Searle, Chief Engineer, dated 10<sup>th</sup> inst submitted to last Board was again submitted and the matter left in the hands of the Chairman.

67212.  
Interest on Amt. of  
Petrol Tax repaid  
Letter was read from the Board of Customs dated 21<sup>st</sup> inst intimating that they could not accede to the company's claim for interest on the amount of Motor Spirit Duty repaid to the company.

67213.  
Victorian Govt.  
4% Inscribed Stk  
1911-1926.  
With reference to Minute N° 67191 the Secretary brought up a further form of receipt in respect of the re-payment of the company's holding of Victorian Government 4% Inscribed Stock 1911-1926 explaining that the London County & Westminster Bank Limited could not accept the form of receipt which he had previously signed under the authority of the Board but required the seal of the company. It was Resolved that the document be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67214.  
London County &  
Westminster Bank  
Indemnity re  
Cheque form  
Letter was submitted from the London County & Westminster Bank Limited dated 17<sup>th</sup> inst requesting that the company should indemnify the Bank in respect of the use of the form of receipt on the back of the company's cheques. It was Resolved that the Secretary be authorised to sign an indemnity to the Bank in the form submitted.

67215.  
C Deb. Stock Trustees  
Substitution of  
Properties  
The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of the Board he had formally intimated to the C Debenture Stock Trustees the company's desire to withdraw from the Trust the premises at Blackhorse Lane, Nalthamstow, and



Bowles Road, Old Kent Road, and to substitute therefor the premises at Pimlico Road, and that he had instructed Mr Eagon Fox to value these properties for the satisfaction of the Trustees, and had arranged his fee at Twenty five guineas, which was approved.

67216.  
Meeting of French  
Proprietors in Paris

The Secretary reported proceedings of Meeting of Proprietors held in Paris on the 19<sup>th</sup> inst. and also as to the office and business arrangements of the Company in Paris.

67217.  
Conveyance of Upton  
Park premises

Conveyance of premises at Reddlyffe Road, Upton Park, from Wood Company (Upton Park) Limited and others to the Company, and the B Kenton & Co. Trustees was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67218.  
Negotiations with  
Great Eastern London  
Motor Omnibus Co. Ltd.

Mr Howard Moore reported finally as to his negotiations with certain parties representing the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited with a view to the undertaking of that concern being disposed of to this Company. The matter was fully considered and it was Resolved That the proposals be not entertained.

67219.  
Mr Pound - Notice  
of Motion re Inventions

Mr Fulham Pound gave notice that at the next meeting of the Board he would move that

- (1) It shall be the duty of any employee of the Company to disclose to the Company any inventions of any nature or kind whatsoever or improvements upon existing inventions made by him at the Company's Works or during the Company's time to the Company immediately upon the same invention or improvement being made or discovered.
- (2) Such invention shall be the sole and absolute property of the Company, and the employee if and whenever required by the Company shall at the expense of the Company join with the Company in applying for Letters Patent for the said invention or improvement and shall on request by and at the cost of the Company

vest the said invention and Letters Patent in the Company absolutely.  
Or to a like effect.

67220.

Managers' Report

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters viz:-

Horse Accident Clubs.

Correspondence with Borough of Plaistow.

Horse Omnibuses.

Tenders for Old Horses.

67221.

Horse Accident Clubs

Archbold.

Defalcation

The Managers reported that an amalgamation of the various Accident Clubs for the Horse Omnibus Drivers and Conductors had been effected, that it had been discovered that Mr. Archbold, Secretary of the Eastern District Club, had defaulted to the amount of £98.2, and that in order that the men might have a share out as usual at Christmas they had made a grant to the Club of £50. It was Resolved That this be approved.

67222.

Correspondence with

Borough of Poplar

Correspondence with the Borough of Poplar with reference to the use of Roman Road, Old Ford, by the Company's Motor Omnibuses was referred to the Traffic Committee with power to act.

67223.

Application of Mr. Fred Newman for the purchase of two Horse Omnibuses.

It was Resolved to decline the application of Mr. Fred Newman for the purchase of two Horse Omnibuses.

67224.

Tenders for Old Horses

Horses

It was Resolved That the opening of the tenders for Old Horses and the acceptance thereof or any of them be remitted to the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee with power to act.

Attest Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
January 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Horward Moore,  
Mr Lulham Pound, and  
Mr Neal.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

67226

Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
29<sup>th</sup> ult were read and confirmed.

67226

Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 5<sup>th</sup> <sup>29<sup>th</sup> ult and</sup> ~~inst~~ <sup>inst</sup> were read and approved  
after amendment of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 377.

Repayment of Victorian  
Govt 4% Stock & Indian  
Midland Rly 4% Stock

The Secretary reported that the  
statement of Receipts submitted to the Committee at the  
meeting on the 5<sup>th</sup> inst included £3030 the amount of  
re-payment of the Company's holding of Victorian Government  
4% Inscribed Stock 1911-1926 at par, and £3400 the amount  
of re-payment of the Company's holding of Indian Midland  
Railway 4% Guaranteed Stock at par.

67227

General Purposes

Minutes

Holloway Conversion

The Minutes of Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 5<sup>th</sup> inst were read  
and approved with the exception of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1728 with  
reference to the proposed conversion of Holloway Depot into a  
Motor Omnibus Garage which was referred back for further  
consideration with power to act.

67228

Traffic Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic  
Committee held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst were read and approved after  
amendment of Minutes N<sup>os</sup> 603 and 610.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 600 the



Borough of Poplar

Managers reported further negotiations with the Metropolitan Borough of Poplar, and that the matter was still under consideration.

67229.

Vanguard  
Liquidation

With reference to the liquidation of the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited Mr Howard Moore and Mr Fulham Pound, the Sub-Committee appointed under Minute No. 6706 for the purpose of, agreeing an amount to be charged against the Vanguard Company as the cost of the issue of Debentures referred to in the contract for the sale of that Company, reported the result of two interviews with Mr Peat.

67230.

Statement of Receipts

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 28<sup>th</sup> ulto were submitted.

67231.

Mr Pound.  
Motion re  
Invention by  
Employee

Mr Fulham Pound moved in accordance with notice that it shall be the duty of any employee of the Company to disclose to the Company any invention of any nature or kind whatsoever or improvements upon existing inventions made by him to the Company immediately upon the same invention or improvement being made or discovered; such invention shall be the sole and absolute property of the Company, and the employee if and whenever required by the Company shall at the expense of the Company join with the Company in applying for Letters Patent for the said invention or improvement and shall on request by and at the cost of the Company vest the said invention and Letters Patent in the Company absolutely.

Consideration was adjourned in order to obtain experience of the regulations of other firms in similar circumstances.

67232.

Mr Searle.

With reference to the letter from Mr Searle, Chief Engineer, dated 16 inst, consideration of which was deferred from the previous Meeting the Chairman explained that he had been unable to see Mr Searle and proposed doing so that day and would report to the next meeting.

67233.

Lease of Jetty in Grosvenor Road

Lease of Superior Road  
Jetty to Messrs Flower & Everett

to Messrs Flower & Everett was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, the Secretary reporting that the document did not provide for the payment of a fine of £400 as arranged but that the Solicitors had informed him that they proposed receiving payment of the amount before exchanging the document. It was Resolved That the document be sealed and the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/231.

Agreement with  
Latimer Foundation  
re 231 Hammersmith  
Road.

Agreement with the Latimer Foundation in respect of certain alterations consequent upon the conversion of the Company's premises at 231 Hammersmith Road into a Motor Cab Garage was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/235.

to J.B. Ware.

Letter was read from Mr J.B. Ware dated 31<sup>st</sup> ulto expressing his thanks for the gratuity granted him by the Board on his retirement from the Company's service.

6/236.

Manufacture of  
Motor Omnibus Tyres.

With reference to Minute N° 6/2000 further consideration was given to the possibility of the Company undertaking the manufacture of Motor Omnibus Tyres and the Secretary submitted returns as to the mileage performed by about 4100 tyres. It was Resolved That no action be taken for the present in the matter but that the Secretary have authority to engage an additional clerk at not more than 30/- per week in order that more complete records may be compiled.

6/237.

Messrs Clark & Co  
Trade Mark

Letter was read from Messrs Marks & Clark dated 20<sup>th</sup> ulto asking the consent of the Company to the registration of a proposed Trade Mark N° 327423 which was similar to the Company's Registered Trade Mark N° 27651. It was Resolved That consent be not given.

6/238.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matter viz—



*Managers' Report.*

*Stores Contracts.*

*Horse Omnibuses*

67229.  
*Contract for  
Stores*

The Managers reported as to the Contracts for General Stores for the twelve months ending 31<sup>st</sup> December 1911 and submitted Schedule with prices of goods and names of Contractors.

67230.  
*Sale of Horse  
Omnibuses to Mr  
Fred Newman.*

With reference to the recommendation as to the sale of Horse Omnibuses to Mr Fred Newman It was Resolved to Rescind Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67223 and It was further Resolved to approve the Joint Managers' Recommendation that three Horse Omnibuses be sold to Mr Fred Newman at £10 each.

67231.  
*Thomas Tilling Ltd  
proposed purchase  
of Horses.*

The Managers verbally reported that it appeared that Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited had not sufficient horses to take over Services 52 and 53 as arranged and had applied to the Company to sell them the horses at present engaged on these Services. It was Resolved That the matter be referred to the Horse and Stables Committee with power to act, the reference also to relate to the Omnibuses if necessary.

67232.  
*Contract for  
Tyres.*

The Managers reported that they were negotiating for a further contract for Motor Omnibus Tyres and It was Resolved That authority be given to Mr Duff to enter into a contract for the necessary tyres at not more than one penny per mile.

67233.  
*Normand Road*

The Managers verbally reported that the London County Council were putting pressure upon the Company in respect of certain works which they required to be carried out at Normand Road Garage. It was Resolved That the works be done at a cost of about £96.

67234.  
*Salaries of Staff*

It was Resolved That it be referred to the General Purposes Committee to consider and report as to the salaries of the Staff and as to the desirability of any increases therein such increases to take effect as from the 1<sup>st</sup> April next.

67245.

The Managers brought up a matter of



*Draughtsman Parker  
Increases.*

urgency a recommendation to increase the salary of Draughtsman Parker at Walthamstow by 12/- per week to 26/-, which was approved.

*6206.  
Return of B type  
Drivers*

The Managers were instructed to submit to the next meeting of the Engineering Sub Committee a return of the Drivers on the B Type Omnibuses showing in each case the type of Omnibus, if any, each man had previously been driving.

*6207.  
Return of Capital  
Expenditure on Buildings*

The Secretary was instructed to bring up a return of the expenditure upon Capital Account for buildings for the year 1900 authorised but not yet completed, showing the different properties upon which the amount had been expended.

*6208.  
Mr Moore  
Transfer Dept.*

The Secretary mentioned as a matter of urgency the case of Mr G. L. Moore, Clerk in the Transfer Department, who had been absent from his duties since the 1<sup>st</sup> December suffering from Neurasthema, stating that the Doctor certified to the effect that Mr Moore's recovery was retarded by anxiety as to his retuning his appointment with the Company. It was Resolved That Mr Moore's berth be kept open for him for a further three months at from the 1<sup>st</sup> inst at half pay.

*Attest.*  
Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Crownor Road on Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> January 1911.

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Fulham Pound,  
Mr. Neal and  
Mr. Watson.

Mr. Duff Joint Manager, attended and Mr. Johnson  
Hicks, Solicitor, attended during part of the proceedings.

67249

Previous Minute.

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 10<sup>th</sup> inst were  
read and confirmed.

67250.

Finance Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 12<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

Freehold of  
Upton Park

The Secretary mentioned that the statement  
of receipts reported to the Finance Committee on the  
12<sup>th</sup> inst included the sum of £4750 paid by the  
Trustees for the B Debenture Stockholders in respect of the  
purchase of the freehold of Upton Park Garage.

Interest on money  
on deposit

It was Resolved That it be referred to the  
Finance Committee with power to act to see if the money  
at present on deposit with the Company's Bankers could  
not be lent at a better rate of Interest.

67251.

General Purposes  
Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 19<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

Ancient lights

South Wharf

(Promulg.)

With reference to Minute N° 1439 the  
Secretary reported letter from the Solicitors with regard to  
the legal position respecting the lights on the northern  
side of the South Wharf property (N° 190) and It was  
Resolved That boards be placed over three of the windows  
indicating that the lights are ancient lights and intended to

be preserved.

67252  
Traffic Minute

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 10<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67253  
Horse & Stables Report  
Sale to Tullings

Report of the Horse & Stables Committee relative to the sale to Messrs Thomas Tullings Limited of certain Horses, Omnibuses, Harnasses in respect of Services N<sup>o</sup> 52 and 53 was submitted and approved.

67254  
Tanguard  
Settlement

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67229 as to Mr Howard Moore and Mr Lulham Pound reporting the result of interviews with Mr Peat the Secretary reported that on Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> inst the matter of the Liquidator's remuneration had again been mentioned to the Regionar but hearing had been adjourned owing to the absence of Mr Peat and to insufficient particulars having been put in by him; that in the course of the week Mr Peat had intimated that he was unable to go beyond the arrangement already suggested with regard to a settlement including an amount of £10,000 to cover the costs, discount and expenses of any future issue of B Debentures to an amount of necessary to pay the Company the sums already expended in paying the Tanguard debts.

Mr Joynson Hicks, who was present, having explained the legal position and Mr Lulham Pound having submitted the heads of agreement provisionally arrived at it was Resolved subject to contract that a settlement be arranged on these lines.

Proctor.

The Secretary mentioned the matter of a claim against Proctor a debtor in the Tanguard Liquidation, in respect of which the Solicitors desired instructions to proceed. The matter was referred to the Finance Committee with power to act.

67255.

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 11<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

67256.

Return of Revenue Receipts and Expenses



Revenue Return  
(Horse Dept.)

(Horse Department) for the period 1<sup>st</sup> October to 30<sup>th</sup> November last was submitted and referred to the General Purposes Committee for consideration and report.

67257.  
Proposed regulation  
re Inventions

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67231 Mr Fulham Parnd again moved that the Board should adopt a regulation to the effect already recorded but after some discussion It was Resolved to proceed to the next business.

67258.  
Mr Searle  
Increase of Salary

Letter from Mr Searle dated 10<sup>th</sup> ulto was again submitted and the Chairman having reported the result of his interview with Mr Searle It was Resolved That his Salary be increased as from the 1<sup>st</sup> inst by £250 to £1,250 per annum subject to his undertaking to devote his whole time to the Company's service and not to make reports or do any other service for any other person or Company without the previous permission of the Board. It was further Resolved That the entire rights of Mr Searle in connection with the chain speed gear box recently patented and any improvements therein or in connection therewith be purchased by the Company for the sum of £5000.

Purchase of Patent  
rights re Gear box

Alleged infringement  
of patent.

The Joint Managers reported that they were now taking up the letters patent in respect of the gear box and were instructed to make immediate enquiry into the alleged infringement of the patent by Messrs Taitney Straker & Squire Limited and/or the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and Noel General Repairs Limited or other person or company making or working the Noel Chassis.

67259.  
Machinery on  
Mortgaged premises.  
Butcher's opinion

The opinion of Mr Butcher R.E.M.S. with reference to the question of Machinery on mortgaged premises was submitted and considered, the Solicitor being present, and It was Resolved That the matter be adjourned for further information.

67260.  
Clay Hall  
Improvements

The Secretary submitted for signature by the Directors certificate with regard to the recent improvements at Clay Hall Garage (N<sup>o</sup> 104) in accordance

with the requirements of the Trustees for the B Debenture Stockholders. The certificate was approved and signed by the requisite number of Directors.

67261.  
Substitution of  
Properties  
Valuation of Mr  
Edwin Fox

The Secretary submitted valuation by Mr Edwin Fox of the premises at Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow, and Bowles Road, Old Kent Road, proposed to be withdrawn from the B Debenture Stock Trust, indicating values of Nil and £1,875 respectively and of the premises at Limice Road ~~premises~~ indicating a value of £4500. The Secretary was instructed subject to the Trustees for the B Debenture Stockholders consenting to take in exchange for the Limice Road premises the premises at Walthamstow and Old Kent Road to forward the valuation to the B Debenture Stock Trustees and to ask their agreement and to take the necessary steps to effect the exchange.

67262.  
Proxy  
J. B. S. C. Rly. having

The Secretary submitted form of proxy for use at a forthcoming meeting of the Stockholders of the London Brighton South Coast Railway. It was Resolved That the same be sealed and the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67263.  
Automobile Engineer  
re visit to  
Walthamstow.

Letter was submitted from the Editor of "The Automobile Engineer" asking for permission to accompany the party of Students from the Institute of Civil Engineers on their visit to the Walthamstow Factory on Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> inst. It was Resolved That permission be not granted.

67264.

The Secretary reported that Messrs Treemantle & Fox, Estate Agents were pressing for payment of Commission in regard to negotiations for letting the premises at Rivington Street, Shoreditch (N<sup>o</sup> 88<sup>th</sup>) to Messrs G. H. Davis Limited which had fallen through. The Secretary was instructed if possible and without prejudice to settle the claim for one half of the scale amount.

67265.  
Great Eastern

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67218 the Chairman again introduced the subject of a purchase of the



Negotiation

undertaking of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and it was Resolved That if the Directors of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited will give facilities to the Company's Auditors to examine the accounts of that Company and report and will allow the Company's Chief Engineer to examine the rolling stock and report the Board will make an offer for the purchase of the undertaking which must be subject to the Commissioner of Police of the Metropolis agreeing to transfer the licences of the Omnibuses.

67266.

Standing Order re  
Instructions to Officers  
of the Company

It was Resolved as a Standing Order that the Secretary be instructed to report once a quarter as to any instructions given by the Board and for its Committee to any of the Officers of the Company which had not been given effect to or completed.

67267.

Mr Pink  
Donation to Rotary

Letter was read from Mr Syson, dated this day reporting that Mr Pink had been robbed of a considerable sum of money and it was Resolved That a donation of £10 be made to Mr Pink toward making good his loss.

67268.

Managers' Report

The Joint Managers submitted report on the following matters, viz:—

Employe. Inventions (see Minute N° 67257)  
London Bridge & Moorgate Street Omnibuses.  
Tyre Contract.

Additional Wood-working Machines for Coach Factory.

67269.

Tibbs repurchase of  
Horses Service 32

The Managers reported application by Mr Willing Tibbs to purchase the horses at present working on Service N° 32 (London Bridge & Moorgate Street) and it was Resolved That no action be taken in the matter at present.

67270.

Bavarian Rubber Co  
Tyre Contract.

It was Resolved to approve the entering into a contract with the Bavarian Rubber & Asbestos Works for tyres for a further 210 Omnibuses of the B Type at 93/5 pence per mile, the Managers being instructed that in future contracts for tyres the responsibility for fire insurance must be thrown upon the contractors.

Insurance of Tyres



67271.

New Machines  
Seagrave Road Coach Factory

Obsolete Machines  
North Road

It was Resolved to approve the purchase of a 30" Band Saw and a 16" Planer for the Seagrave Road Coach Factory. The Managers verbally reported that two or three of the machines at North Road were of an obsolete pattern and that it would be economical to replace them by machines of a recent pattern and the matter was referred to the General Purposes Committee with power to act.

67272.

Desirability of  
Retaining Horse  
Omnibuses

It was Resolved That it be referred to the Traffic Committee to report as to the desirability of the retention of any, and if so how many, Horse Omnibuses.

*H. H. H.*

Chairman

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board  
of Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> January 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Watford.

6/273.

Great Eastern  
Negotiations

The Secretary read letter dated 25<sup>th</sup>  
inst addressed to Sir Thomas Pile in pursuance of the  
Resolution of the Board, Minute N° 67265, and Mr Howard  
Moore reported that Sir Thomas Pile objected to allow either  
the Company's Auditors to inspect the books of the Great  
Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited or the  
Company's Chief Engineer to inspect their Omnibuses and  
after further consideration it was Resolved that  
Messrs Howard Moore, Fulham Pound and Johnson Hicks be  
authorised to negotiate for the acquisition by the Company  
of about £70,000 of the Capital of the Great Eastern  
London Motor Omnibus Company Limited in exchange for  
Ordinary Stock and/or Preference Shares of this Company  
of an amount not in excess of the nominal value of the  
Shares acquired.

H Hicks

Chairman

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board  
of Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup>  
January 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walbond.

Mr Duff, Joint Manager, and Mr Johnson  
Hicks, Solicitor, attended.

67274.  
Great Eastern  
Negotiation.

Mr Fulham Pound reported that Mr Howard  
Moore and he, with Mr Johnson Hicks, had met Sir  
Thomas Rile and Mr Fred Griffiths and that a proposal  
had been put forward in pursuance of the resolution of  
the Special Meeting of the Board held on the 26<sup>th</sup> inst,  
Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67273.

Mr Johnson Hicks read letter addressed to  
himself by Sir Thomas Rile of the 30<sup>th</sup> inst and was  
authorised to reply that so far as the statements concerned  
this Board they were entirely inaccurate and after full  
consideration it was <sup>more to</sup> ~~decided~~ that it is ~~not~~ desirable to  
purchase the undertaking of the Great Eastern London Motor  
Omnibus Company Limited at its par value. This was  
negative on the ground that no investigation  
was to be allowed.

Attested

Chairman



Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
 Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 7 February 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Watford.

Mr Duff, Joint Manager, attended, and Mr  
Johnson Hicks, Solicitor, and Mr Searle, Chief Engineer,  
attended during part of the proceedings.

67275.  
Previous Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings held on the 24<sup>th</sup>, 26<sup>th</sup>  
and 3<sup>rd</sup> ulto were read and confirmed after amendment  
of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67274.

Institute of  
Civil Engineers.

The Secretary submitted letter from the  
Secretary of the Institute of Civil Engineers dated 25<sup>th</sup> ulto  
expressing the best thanks of the Institution for the  
permission given for Students of the Institution to visit  
the Company's Factory at Walthamstow.

Mr Searle

The Secretary also read letter dated 26<sup>th</sup>  
ulto which he had addressed to Mr J. Searle, Chief Engineer,  
in pursuance of the resolution of the Board, Minute N<sup>o</sup>  
67258, and Mr Searle's reply of the 27<sup>th</sup> ulto. The latter  
was not approved and the Secretary was instructed that the  
Board expected from the Chief Engineer an unconditional  
acceptance of the terms of the Secretary's letter of the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto.

67276.  
Finance Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto and 2<sup>nd</sup> inst were read.

The Secretary read letters from Messrs  
Locks Son & Co of the 7<sup>th</sup> inst and submitted a report with  
reference to the proposed use of the Company's moneys which  
are at present on deposit account.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 467 of the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst  
It was Resolved That twelve of the Stocks enumerated therein be

*Sale of Stocks*

sold and the proceeds invested in the remaining one, —  
namely New South Wales Inscribed Stock 32 7/8 1911.

*Money on Deposit*

Minute N° 108 of the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. with reference  
to the use of moneys at present on deposit with the Company's  
Bankers, was referred back to the Committee for further  
consideration with power to act.

With these exceptions the Minutes were  
approved.

*General Purposes*

*Minutes*  
*Well Street Garage.*

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. were read and  
approved with the exception of Minute N° 1195 having  
reference to the proposed use of Well Street, Hackney, as a  
running Motor Omnibus Garage, which was referred back  
to the Committee with an instruction to consider the  
desirability of purchasing two houses adjoining the Garage  
with power to act.

*Traffic Minutes*

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic  
Committee held on the 24<sup>th</sup> ulto. were read and approved  
with the exception of Minute N° 624 which was referred  
back to the Committee for further consideration and  
Minute N° 629 which was also referred back for further  
consideration at the request of the Chairman of the  
Committee.

*Receipts & Expenses.*

Statements of Receipts and Estimated  
Expenses for the week ending 25<sup>th</sup> ulto. were submitted.

*Great Eastern London*  
*Motor Omnibus Co. Ltd.*

In accordance with notice Mr Pound  
again mentioned the matter of the negotiations with the  
Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and  
It was Resolved that notwithstanding the resolution of the  
Board taken at the Special Meeting held on the 31<sup>st</sup> ulto. the  
authorisation to Messrs Howard Moore, Latham Pound and  
Johnson Hicks expressed in the resolution of the Board of  
the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto. be extended to allow of the purchase, if necessary,  
of the whole of the issued capital of the Great Eastern  
London Motor Omnibus Company Limited subject to a  
report from the Company's Chief Engineer upon the condition of



the Motor Omnibuses of the Great Eastern Company as compared with the Traker Omnibuses of this Company and a report by the Secretary or the Auditors as to the running of the Motors and as to the evidence of the books as to the expenditure on upkeep.

67281.

Substitution of  
Properties Band  
to Trusts.

The Secretary reported that having ascertained that the B Debenture Stock Trustees would favourably consider the proposed exchange of premises for Pimlico Road he had forwarded the valuation of Messrs Edwin Fox, Bowfield & Co. to the B Debenture Stock Trustees and reported receipt of a letter from them dated 2<sup>nd</sup> inst intimating their acceptance of the proposal. The Secretary was instructed to take the necessary steps to give effect thereto and it was Resolved That the premises in Pimlico Road be withdrawn from the B Debenture Stock Trust and that in lieu thereof the Trustees be offered the premises at Bowler Road, Old Kent Road, and an amount in cash equivalent to the difference between the valuation of the Old Kent Road premises and the Pimlico Road premises.

67282.

Improvements at  
Clay Hall  
Certificates for  
B Trustees.

With reference to Minute N° 67260 the Secretary explained that in the certificate put before the Directors at the last meeting with reference to the improvements recently effected at Clay Hall Garage (N° 1014) the cost of the works had been incorrectly stated and submitted a fresh certificate. It was Resolved That the same be approved and it was thereupon signed by the requisite number of Directors, the former certificate being cancelled.

67283.

Capital Expenditure  
on Buildings 1910.

With reference to Minute N° 67247 the Secretary submitted return of Capital Expenditure upon Buildings which had been paid in hand during 1910 and not completed at the 31<sup>st</sup> December last.

67284.

Third Annual  
Staff Dinner

The Secretary submitted letters from the Honorary Secretary to the Staff Dinner Committee intimating that it was proposed to hold the Third Annual Staff Dinner at the Holborn Restaurant on Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>, and



requesting a contribution from the Board towards the expenses thereof. It was Resolved to make a grant of £25, as usual.

67255.  
Managers' Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz.

Bavarian Tyre Contract.  
Turnham Green Garage.  
Horsed Omnibuses.  
Typewriters.

67256.  
Tyre Contract -  
Bavarian Rubber  
& Asbestos Works.

With reference to Minute N° 67250 the Managers reported that certain difficulties would arise in view of there being two contracts with the Bavarian Rubber & Asbestos Works at different prices and recommended that the present contract be cancelled and that the price to be paid for the whole of the tyres up to the 30<sup>th</sup> April next shall be 1½ d. per mile run for each set of tyres and after that date to the conclusion of the contract the price shall be one penny per mile run for each set of tyres up to a total number of two Omnibuses. It was further Resolved to approve the arrangement made to remit to the Contractors the cost of insurance under the present contract. It was Resolved to approve, subject to

67257.  
Agreement with  
Cheswick Urban  
District Council re  
Hard surface water  
at Turnham Green.

the completion of a proper agreement, the Managers' recommendation that in consideration of the Cheswick Urban District Council allowing the yard surface water at the Turnham Green Garage to be discharged into the main sewer in perpetuity the Company should pay to the Council not more than £200.

67258.  
re Further Sale of Horses

The report with reference to the further sale of Horses was referred to the Traffic Committee for consideration.

67259.  
Contract with  
Remington  
Typewriter Co.

It was Resolved to approve the recommendation of the Managers, in which the Secretary concurred, that a contract be entered into with the Remington Typewriter Company, for the supply of not less than 25 Typewriters, delivery to be taken as required by the Company during the ensuing five years, at list prices less a special discount of 25%, the machines to be maintained free of charge for the first two years, and

subsequently at 10/- per machine per annum by the  
Remington Company; all purchases of Typewriters under the  
contract to be reported to the General Purposes Committee.

67290.

Stock-taking and  
Balance Sheet  
31<sup>st</sup> March 1911.

It was Resolved That Stock be taken and  
a Balance Sheet prepared as at the 31<sup>st</sup> March next for the  
information of the Board.

A. Gulham Bourd

Feb 21. 1911

in the Chair

Minutes of Special Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Monday  
the 13<sup>th</sup> February 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Geig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walrona.

Mr Duff, Joint Manager and Mr Johnson  
Hicks, Solicitor, attended, and Mr Steele, Chief Engineer,  
attended during part of the proceedings.

6291.  
Gr. Eastern London  
Motor Omnibus Co. Ltd

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6291 of the 7<sup>th</sup>  
not having considered the reports of the Secretary and  
Chief Engineer. It was Resolved That the Board authorise  
Messrs Howard Moore and Fulham Pound with Mr Johnson  
Hicks to proceed with the negotiation as to which they were  
authorised by Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6293 of the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto, and Minute N<sup>o</sup>  
6294 of the 7<sup>th</sup> inst with authority to agree that Sir Thomas  
Pile and Mr Fred Griffiths be appointed Members of this  
Board on completion of the matter.

Fulham Pound,

Feb 21. 1911

in the chair



Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> February 1911

Present: Mr Fulham Round in the Chair,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff, Joint Manager, attended, and  
Mr Johnson Sticks, Solicitor, attended during part of the  
proceedings.

67292.  
Letter from  
Chairman

Letter was read from the Chairman dated  
20<sup>th</sup> inst intimating that he was still unwell and unable  
to attend the meeting and the Secretary was instructed  
to write expressing the sympathy of the Directors and  
their hope for his speedy recovery.

67293.  
Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings held on the 7<sup>th</sup>  
and 15<sup>th</sup> inst were read and confirmed.

Letter of Thanks

The Secretary read letters from the  
Honorary Secretary to the Staff Dinner Committee and  
Mr Tyron expressing their thanks for gratuities granted  
by the Board.

Statement of Capital  
Expenditure on  
Buildings

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67283 the  
Secretary was instructed to submit a statement of  
Capital Expenditure on Buildings during the year 1910.

Cost of Private  
Motors

The Secretary was also instructed to  
submit a return showing the prime cost of all the Private  
Motors owned by the Company severally together with the  
cost of Maintenance for the year ending 30<sup>th</sup> September  
1910 and for the quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> December 1910.

67294.  
Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 9<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> the  
Secretary submitted Power of Attorney in favour of Mr Colman and

*Sales of Stocks*

<sup>1. N. transfer</sup>  
others to enable the sale of the Company's holding of Naval Consolidated Stock. It was resolved that the same be sealed and the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

It was further resolved that the Secretary be instructed to forward to Messrs Coates & Co. the necessary scrip and bonds and that it be referred to the Finance Committee to seal the various transfers on presentation for that purpose.

*17295.  
General Purposes  
Minutes*

The Minutes of Meeting of the General Purposes Committee held on the 11<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

*Dilapidation.*

*Waterloo Street.*

With reference to Minute N° 1525 It was Resolved That the Secretary have authority to settle with regard to the dilapidations at the premises at Waterloo Street, Hammermith (N° 106) at not more than £200.

*17296.  
Traffic Minutes*

The Minutes of Meetings of the Traffic Committee held on the 7<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

*17297.  
Tanguard -  
Agreement re  
Outstanding matters*

The Solicitor brought up engrossment of the agreement with the Liquidator of the Tanguard Motorbus Company Limited with regard to the settlement of the various matters outstanding and it was resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

*Statement of Assets*

The Secretary brought up statement of assets and liabilities of the Tanguard Motorbus Company Limited prepared in accordance with the agreement of the 22<sup>nd</sup> June 1908 and reported that the statement had been examined and verified by Mr Howard Moore and Mr Fulham Pound. The statement which was approved showed Total Assets £472,312.8.7, Total liabilities £161,069.8.7, Amount of 6 Debenure Stock issued £204,050, Amount of Ordinary Shares issued £4000 and to be issued £103,193.

*Expenses of  
Amalgamation*

The Secretary was instructed to submit to the next Meeting a full and complete return of the legal and other expenses of the amalgamation with the Tanguard Company.



67298.

Statement of Receipts

Statements of Receipts Estimated Expenses for the week ending 8<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

67299.

Return of Revenue Receipts and Expenses (Horse Department) for the period 1<sup>st</sup> October 1910 to 1<sup>st</sup> January 1911 was submitted and referred to the General Purposes Committee for consideration and report.

67300.

Great Eastern  
London Motor  
Omnibus Co.

The Solicitor reported further negotiations with Sir Thomas Fife with regard to the acquisition by the Company of Shares in the Capital of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and submitted Heads of Agreement relative thereto and Memorandum of Agreement between the Company and Sir Thomas Fife acting as Trustee on behalf of certain Shareholders of the Great Eastern Company and contracts by certain of the Shareholders assigning a total of 79,716 Ordinary Shares of the Great Eastern Company to the Company or its nominees.

It was Resolved That these documents be sealed and the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly to the two first mentioned, it being ordered that the remaining agreements should be sealed during the session of the Finance Committee on Thursday next or otherwise as may be arranged.

It was further Resolved That the Company's Auditors be instructed to examine the books of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and to report jointly with the Auditors of the latter Company as provided in the agreement and that the Solicitor be instructed to examine the contract with Messrs Sidney Shaker & Squire Limited for the supply of Chassis and report as to the accuracy of Clause 10 (a) of the agreement and that the Secretary be instructed to investigate the contracts of the Great Eastern Company and report and also certify the accuracy of the amount named as the Total Capital of the Great Eastern Company.

67301.

The Secretary reported receipt of



Patent Gear Box

Agreement with  
Mr Searle

Letters Patent in respect of the change speed gear-box and submitted draft agreement with Mr Searle in respect of the acquisition of his rights. Consideration of the latter was adjourned, the Managers being instructed to discuss the terms thereof with Mr Searle.

6/30/22

Bavarian Tyre  
Contract sealed

Agreement with the Aktiengesellschaft Metzeler & Company (Bavarian Rubber & Asbestos Works) was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and the Managers having reported that the document was in order It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/30/22

Petrol Tax Bond  
re duty free Petrol at  
Malthamstow

The Secretary submitted Board to His Majesty's Commissioners of Customs in respect of the delivery of duty free Petrol to the Company's Malthamstow Factory in place of the bond sealed by the Company on the 15<sup>th</sup> December last. It was Resolved That the same be sealed and the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/30/22

B. Trustees re  
Substitution of  
Properties and  
Machinery

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6/28/21 the Secretary reported that the Trustees for the B. Lebonore Stockholders had signified their consent to the withdrawal by the Company of the Pimlico Road premises from their Trust and the substitution thereof of the premises at Bowles Road, Old Kent Road, together with an amount of cash equivalent to the difference between the values of these two properties and further reported that the Trustees intimated that their approval was given on the understanding that it was the Company's intention to do every thing necessary with reference to the question raised as to the removal of Machinery or being satisfied as to the position of the Company and the Trustees in the matter and that by direction of the Chairman of the Board he had instructed the Solicitors to take another Counsel's opinion on the subject.

6/30/22

Managers' Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:-

Chain-driven Gear-box  
Roadway leading to Walthamstow Factory  
Roads Improvement Association (Incorporated)

67306.

Chain-driven  
Gear Box.

67307.

Alleged infringement  
of Patent - Straker  
& Squire & others.

Chain-driven Gear-box was referred back to the Managers for further consideration and to make a recommendation.

The Managers were instructed with reference to the alleged infringement of Patent by Messrs Sidney Straker & Squire Limited and others to take immediate steps in consultation with the Solicitors and to report to the General Purposes Committee.

67308.

Roadway at  
Walthamstow

67309.

Roads Improvement  
Association

The question relative to the roadway leading to the Walthamstow Factory was also referred back to the Managers to make a recommendation.

The Managers submitted copy of a communication from the Roads Improvement Association (Incorporated) and the matter was referred to the Traffic Committee with power to act.

Done in  
67310.

*Attest*

Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> March  
1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Edwile,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Fitham Pound,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Walrend.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

6730.  
Revisions Minute.

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 21<sup>st</sup>  
also were read and confirmed.

Waterloo Street  
Dilapidation.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6725 the  
Secretary reported that being unable to agree the dilapidations  
at Waterloo Street (N<sup>o</sup> 156) at £210 he had consulted the  
General Purposes Committee on the subject and obtained  
their approval as to a further amount and that he had  
now agreed for the sum of £225 10 0 all costs included,  
which was approved.

6731.  
Finance Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 23<sup>rd</sup> ulto and 2<sup>nd</sup> inst were read  
and approved.

67312  
General Purposes  
Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

67313.  
Traffic Minute.

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic  
Committee held on the 23<sup>rd</sup> ulto were read and approved.

67314.  
List of Vanguard  
Amalgamation.

In accordance with instructions the  
Secretary submitted return of the cost and expenses of the  
amalgamation with the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited  
which including the amount of £10,000 agreed in respect of



the cost discount and expenses of an issue of Debentures, showed a total of £34,536.14.9, of which £10,140.13.7 had been charged against this Company and £24,695.16.2 against the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited.

67315.  
Statement of Receipts

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 22<sup>nd</sup> ulto were submitted.

67316  
Great Eastern

With reference to the proposed acquisition of Shares in the capital of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited the Secretary submitted copy of the agreement between that Company and Messrs Stanley Straker & Co. Limited for the supply of Chassis and reported verbally as to his inspection of the Share Register of that Company and that Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co. had been instructed as to an examination of their accounts. It was Resolved That a Special Meeting of the Board be held on Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> inst at twelve o'clock noon to receive the reports of the Solicitor, the Auditors and the Secretary, and to consider future action.

67317.  
Capital Expenditure  
on Buildings 1910

In accordance with instructions the Secretary submitted return of Capital Expenditure upon Buildings during the year 1910, showing a total expenditure of £12,206.

67318.  
Cost of Private  
Motors

In accordance with instructions the Secretary submitted a return as to the prime cost of the Private Motors and their maintenance cost during the year ending 30<sup>th</sup> September 1910, and the quarter ending December 1910, showing the value of the Motors in the Company's books to be £1536.9.2, and the cost of running them for the year £376.13.2 and for the quarter £919.7.11.

67319.  
Battersea Bridge  
Road. Conveyance  
of strip of land  
to L.C.C.

Conveyance of a strip of land on the frontage of the Company's premises at Bridge Road Battersea to the London County Council in respect of the Tramways Improvements of the Council was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6320.  
Perol Tax  
Indemnities to  
Col Colville & Mr  
Howard Moore

With reference to Minute N° 6303  
the Secretary brought up from the Solicitors for sealing  
indemnities to Colonel Colville and Mr Howard Moore in  
lieu of those sealed on the 13<sup>th</sup> December last now  
cancelled. It was Resolved That the same be sealed and  
the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly

6321.  
Vanguard  
Agreement.

The Secretary brought up from  
the Solicitors for sealing agreement with the liquidator  
of the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited in lieu of  
that sealed on the 21<sup>st</sup> ult, Minute N° 6309, the Solicitors  
explaining that the Liquidator objected to the form of Clause  
13 in the latter document. Objection being taken to the  
new form of the said clause the matter was referred back  
to the Solicitors

6322.  
Managers' Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint  
Managers on the following matters, viz:-

Sale of Horses

Patent Chain Gear

S. H. Car Syndicate Limited

6323  
Sale of Horses  
Proposed

With reference to the proposed  
expediting of sales of horses in view of the recommendation  
of the Traffic Committee Minute N° 6305, approved by the  
Board on the 21<sup>st</sup> ult, It was Resolved That the report be  
referred to the Traffic Committee for consideration and  
report.

6324.  
Patent Gear. box

The Managers submitted  
correspondence with Messrs Sidney Straker & Square Limited  
with the Solicitors, with the Aries Company, with the  
Scottish Motor Traction Company Limited and with  
Messrs Bauer & Imrie, with regard to the Patent Change-  
speed Gear-box and It was Resolved That the Solicitors  
be instructed to take the opinion of Mr Bousfield, K.C., as  
to the validity of the Company's Patent.

In Scarle's Agreement

Draft agreement with Mr. J. Scarle,  
Chief Engineer, for the acquisition of his share in the  
Patent was approved.

6325.

It was Resolved to approve the  
recommendation of the Managers that the agreement with the

S.M. Co.  
Syndicate

S.M. Co. Syndicate Limited for a trial of their Steam Plant be  
terminated.

James M. Co.

in the Chair



Minutes of Special Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Wednesday  
the 15<sup>th</sup> March 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Kettle,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Bond,  
Mr Neal and  
Mr Watrend.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, and Mr Johnson Hicks, Solicitor, attended.

6326.  
Great Eastern

Report was submitted by the Secretary  
bringing up a report by the Solicitors in respect of the  
contracts between the Great Eastern London Motor  
Omnibus Company Limited and Messrs Sidney Straker  
& Squire Limited and from the Auditors with reference  
to the position of the liquid assets and liabilities of the  
Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited.  
The Secretary reporting also as to certain contracts  
entered into by that Company as follows:

- (1) Peter Union Tyre Company
- (2) Tudor Accumulator Company Limited
- (3) Petroles de Grosny
- (4) Insurance Policies
- (5) Matthew Joseph Lacey

and as the Share Capital of that Company

The Solicitor was instructed to satisfy  
himself as to the Security held by the Great Eastern Company  
for the debt due to that Company by the late Mr J. J. Griffiths  
and also to obtain a Certificate from the Great Eastern  
Company that the above contracts comprise the whole of the  
contracts entered into by that Company and was also  
instructed to further consider Clause 1 of the Heads of  
Agreement providing that the Preference and Ordinary Shares  
to be allotted to the Great Eastern Shareholders should rank

for dividend as from the 1<sup>st</sup> January ~~any~~ and 1<sup>st</sup> October last respectively.

Further consideration was deferred to the next meeting of the Board and It was Resolved That, subject to these matters being found to be in order, Messrs Howard Moore John Neat and Fulham Pound be nominated to serve on the Board of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and It was further Resolved That One thousand (1,000) Ordinary Shares of that Company be placed in the name of each of these gentlemen severally in order that they may be properly qualified.

67327.  
Vanguard  
Agreement sealed

The Secretary again brought up the revised agreement with the Liquidators of the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited for the settlement of various matters and the Solicitor having explained Clause 13 of the document It was Resolved That the same be sealed in lieu of the agreement sealed by the Board on the 21<sup>st</sup> February last, now cancelled. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67328.  
Special Traffic  
Minutes

Minutes of Special Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 14<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

Howard Moore  
in the Chair.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> March 1911.

Present: Mr Howard Moore, in the Chair,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Roberts,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Fulham Pound and  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended and Mr Joynson Hicks, Solicitor,  
attended during part of the proceedings.

67329.  
*Illness of Chairman*

Letter was read from Mr Joynson Hicks  
dated 17<sup>th</sup> inst in response to the resolution of the Annual  
Purposes Committee, Minute N 1864, regretting the illness of  
the Chairman, and Mr Joynson Hicks, who attended later  
in the proceedings, reported further as to the progress which  
the Chairman was making.

67330.  
*Absence of Mr Neal*

Letter was read from Mr Neal dated  
19<sup>th</sup> inst explaining his absence from the meeting of the  
Board to be due to the death of his son. The Secretary  
was instructed to write Mr Neal expressing the deep sympathy  
of the Directors in his great loss.

67331.  
*Previous Minutes*

The Minutes of Meetings held on the 7<sup>th</sup>  
and 15<sup>th</sup> inst were read and confirmed.

67332.  
*Finance Minutes*

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 9<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67333.  
*General Purposes Committee*

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 16<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

*Insurance Fund*

With reference to Minute N 1874 It was  
Resolved to refer to the General Purposes Committee to consider  
the advisability of the establishment of an Insurance Fund.

With reference to Minute N 1879 the Managers



Covering Chair Co

read letter which they had written to the Coventry Chair Company Limited, the terms of which were approved.

Stone Order

With reference to Minute N° 1886 the Managers were instructed to enquire into the amount of Orders given to outside firms and to report to the next meeting of the General Purposes Committee.

Standardisation  
of Chassis

With reference to the Standardisation of Chassis it was Resolved That it be referred to the General Purposes Committee and the Traffic Committee to consider and report as to when and how this should be undertaken.

6/331  
Traffic Minute

The Minutes of Meeting of Traffic Committee held on the 7<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

6/335  
Statement of Receipts

Statements of Receipts & Estimated Expenses for the week ending 5<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

6/336  
Revenue Return  
(Horse Dept)

Return of Revenue Receipts & Expenses (Horse Department) for the period 1<sup>st</sup> October to 1<sup>st</sup> February last was submitted and referred to the General Purposes Committee for consideration and report.

6/337  
Great Eastern  
Security for Loan

Letter was read from the Solicitors dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst with reference to the security held by the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited in respect to the debt due to that company by the late Mr J. Griffiths.

Fire Insurances

The Secretary submitted further report with regard to the various Insurances of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and it was Resolved That the Great Eastern Company be directed to effect the renewals of their Fire Insurances with the Sun Fire Office on this Company's present terms.

Other Policies

With regard to the remaining policies it was Resolved as follows:—

Workmen's Compensation — Consideration as to renewal of this policy to be deferred until the date of renewal viz 2<sup>nd</sup> September next, is approaching.

Third Party — Enquiry to be made by the Great Eastern Company as to whether the general policy could not be

discontinued at the 19<sup>th</sup> June next.

Third Party Policy in respect of accident to persons other than employes - Not to be renewed at the next expiry date, namely 24<sup>th</sup> June next.

Third Party Policy in connection with General Manager's Private Car - to be placed on the same footing as the Company's Private Car Insurance at the next renewal date, namely 19<sup>th</sup> July.

Accident Policy in respect of the General Manager personally - To be allowed to continue.

Fidelity Guarantee and Robbery - To be brought up for consideration at the next renewal date, namely 2<sup>nd</sup> June next.

Heads of Agreement

Resolutions agreed for

going

Clause 1.

King Street Garage

Allotment

With reference to Clause 1 of the heads of Agreement between the Company and the Great Eastern Company the Solicitor reported that he had considered this matter and advised that he saw no difficulty in the payment of dividends as provided by this clause.

With reference to the land in King Street, Hammersmith, a decision as to the retention of this or otherwise was remitted to the Traffic Committee with power to act.

The Secretary brought up schedule of the names and addresses of persons presented by the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited to receive allotments of Ordinary Shares and Preference Shares of this Company in pursuance of the Heads of Agreement sealed by the Board on the 21<sup>st</sup> February last, varied in respect of two holdings, namely those of the Great Eastern London Suburban Tramways Omnibus Company Limited and Mrs Eleanor M. Griffiths, by reason of letters received of request or nomination received from them respectively in favour of other parties.

It was Resolved to allot and issue to the persons named in the said Schedule as varied, to which the Chairman affixed his signature, the number of Ordinary Shares of the Company, of £1 each fully paid, set forth in the sixth column of the said Schedule opposite their respective names and numbered respectively according to the numbers appearing in the seventh column of the said Schedule.



and the number of Preference Shares of the Company of £ each fully paid, set forth in the tenth column of the said schedule opposite their respective names and numbered respectively according to the numbers appearing in the eleventh column of the said Schedule, the total number of Ordinary Shares allotted being 46,526 numbered from 286,593 to 333,118 inclusive, and the total number of Preference Shares allotted being 4,567 numbered 33,201 to 37,767 inclusive, power being given to the Finance Committee to seal the relative Certificates.

It was Resolved That the Ordinary Shares so allotted be entitled to participate in dividends as from the first day of October 1910 and the Preference Shares so allotted as from the first day of January 1911.

It was Resolved That in accordance with the authority conferred upon the Board by Article 30 of the Articles of Association of the Company Ordinary Shares numbered 286,593 to 333,118 inclusive be and they are hereby converted into Ordinary Capital Stock of the Company.

It was Resolved That Sir Thomas Severeux Pile, Baronet Bt, Esq. and Mr. Fred Griffiths be and they are hereby elected Directors of the Company.

It was Resolved That transfers of 92,196 Ordinary Shares in the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited in favour of this Company, now produced, be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly. It was further Resolved That the Finance Committee have authority to sign a cheque in favour of the Solicitors for £600 on account of the necessary stamps on these transfers.

Mr. Johnson Hicks reported that it was necessary to register at Somerset House a duplicate of the Heads of Agreement duly executed, and produced a copy for this purpose. It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67326 It was Resolved That One thousand (1,000) Shares of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited be placed in the names of Sir Thomas D. Pile, Bart., and Mr. Fred Griffiths, severally, in order that they may be properly qualified to serve on

Electors of Sir Thomas  
and Mr. Griffiths as  
Directors  
Transfers of  
Great Eastern  
Shares

Heads of Agreement  
Duplicate for filing

Directors  
Qualification  
Shares



the Board of that Company. It was further Resolved that transfers of 1,000 Shares of £1 each fully paid in the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company, issued from the Company in favour of Messrs Howard Moore, Fulham Road, John Neal, Sir Thomas Fife and Fred Griffiths, respectively be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

The Secretary was instructed to obtain from each of these Gentlemen a signed transfer in blank of the same Shares and to retain the same in the Company's custody together with the relative Share Certificates.

6733.  
Machinery on mortgaged  
Premises.  
Opinion of Mr. Deane

With reference to the question as to Machinery on mortgaged premises raised by the Redeemable Stock Trusts further opinion was submitted from Mr. George Deane, &c., and considered, the Solicitor, being present.

6734.  
Improvements at  
Upton Park.  
Certificate for  
Trustees

The Secretary submitted for signature by the Directors, certificate with regard to the recent improvements at the Upton Park Garage (V. 104) in accordance with the requirements of the Trustees for the B Debenture Stockholders. The Certificate was approved and signed by several Directors present.

6735.  
Agreement with Christchurch  
Urban District Council  
re Drainage at Lambour  
Green.

With reference to Minute N. 6727 the Secretary brought up from the Solicitors for sealing agreement with Christchurch Urban District Council and the Managers having reported that the document was in order It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6736.  
Humbleton Pottery  
Commons.  
Election of Conservators

The Secretary reported that an election of Conservators under the Humbleton Pottery Commons Act, 1871, was in progress and It was Resolved That the Company's proxy be given in favour of Messrs James Patrick McIntyre and Alexander Macmillan.

6737.  
Patent Gear - Box  
Assignment of Machine

The Secretary reported receipt of assignment by Mr. Starle of his rights in the Patent Chain driven Change Speed Gear Box. It was Resolved That the

Right.

Finance Committee be authorised to hand him a cheque for the amount of £1,000, the agreed consideration.

6/3/23.

Amendment of  
Memorandum and  
Articles

It was Resolved That the Solicitor and the Secretary do consider the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association with a view to their amendment.

6/3/24.

Attendance of  
Managers & Secretary  
at Meetings of Board  
& Committee

It was Resolved That the Managers and the Secretary do consider as to whether it is necessary or desirable that they should always be in attendance at Meetings of the Board and for Committees thereof.

*Wm. Neal*

in the Chair

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 14 April 1911.

Present: Mr Neal, in the Chair,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Walbond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

6/345.  
Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 20<sup>th</sup>  
ul<sup>to</sup> were read and, confirmed after amendment of Minute N<sup>o</sup>  
6/337 by substitution of the word "requested" for the word —  
"directed".

Automobile Mutual  
Protection Assn.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6/333 —  
approving Minute of the General Purposes Committee N<sup>o</sup> 1884.  
It was Resolved to authorise payment of the entrance fee of  
£10 10 0 asked for by the Automobile Mutual Protection  
Association.

Letter from Mr Pink

Letter was read from Mr Pink dated 23<sup>rd</sup>  
ul<sup>to</sup> expressing his thanks for the donation recently granted  
to him by the Board.

Motor Car Taxation  
Conference

The Secretary reported that the  
Conference on Motor Car Taxation convened by the Royal  
Automobile Club had now concluded its labours and that a  
deputation to the Chancellor of the Exchequer comprising the  
whole of the members of the Conference had been arranged to be  
introduced by Sir Charles Rose, Lord Russell having undertaken  
to speak on behalf of the deputation.

6/346.  
Finance Committee  
Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 23<sup>rd</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> ul<sup>to</sup> were read and approved.

6/347.

The Minutes of Meeting of the General



General Purposes  
Minutes

Purposes Committee held on the 30<sup>th</sup> ulto were read and approved with the exception of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1894<sup>a</sup> relating to the breakdowns of Omnibuses working out of Old Kent Road Garage and Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1901 relating to the holidays of the Female Staff of the Ticket Department, both of which were referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

Visit of Capt Dumble  
to Old Kent Rd.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1894<sup>B</sup> the Joint Managers were instructed to report in writing to the General Purposes Committee as to the visit of Captain Dumble to the Old Kent Road Garage and as to the concessions granted to the men on that occasion.

67348  
Traffic Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 21<sup>st</sup> ulto were read and approved except with regard to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 678 relating to the London Central Motor Omnibus Company Limited, consideration of which was adjourned for further information, the Joint Managers being instructed to report on the matter from the management point of view and the Secretary from the financial point of view.

London Central

67349.  
Vanguard  
Agreement

The Secretary reported that the recent agreement with the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited had now received the approval of the Court and that agreements had now been exchanged.

67350.  
Statement of  
Receipts

Statement of Receipts & Estimated Expenses for the week ending 22<sup>nd</sup> ulto were submitted.

67351.  
Gr. Eastern  
matter

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67337 the Secretary reported that the transfers executed by the Board in favour of Messrs Howard Moore, Lulham Pound, John Neal, Sir Thomas Pile and Fred Griffiths had been executed by these gentlemen severally and that he had taken a signed transfer in blank of the same shares from each.

Further  
Allotment

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67337 the Secretary brought up further schedule of the names and addresses of persons presented by the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited to receive allotment of Ordinary Shares and Preference Shares of this Company in pursuance of

the Heads of Agreement sealed by the Board on the 21<sup>st</sup> February last.

It was Resolved to allot and issue to the persons named in the said Schedule, to which the Chairman affixed his signature, the number of Ordinary Shares of the Company, of £1 each fully paid, set forth in the sixth column of the said schedule, opposite their respective names and numbered respectively according to the numbers appearing in the seventh column of the said schedule, and the number of Preference Shares of the Company of £10 each fully paid, set forth in the fourth column of the said schedule opposite their respective names and numbered respectively according to the numbers appearing in the eleventh column of the said schedule, the total number of Ordinary Shares allotted being 14,335 numbered from 333,119 to 347,453 inclusive and the total number of Preference Shares allotted being 1,398 numbered from 37,768 to 39,165 inclusive.

It was Resolved That the Ordinary Shares so allotted be entitled to participate in dividends as from the first day of October 1910 and the Preference Shares so allotted as from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 1911.

It was Resolved That in accordance with the authority conferred upon the Board by Article 30 of the Articles of Association of the Company Ordinary Shares numbered 333,119 to 347,453 inclusive be and they are hereby converted into Ordinary Capital Stock of the Company

Certificates N<sup>o</sup> 23705 to 23719 for £14,335 Ordinary Stock of this Company and certificates of Preference Shares of this Company numbered 1814 to 1855 for 1,398 Shares of £10 each fully paid, were submitted by the Secretary and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

Transfer of Eastern  
Shares

It was Resolved That transfers of 28,315 Ordinary Shares in the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited in favour of this Company now produced be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

Sir Thomas Pile reported that Messrs Howard Moore, Latham Found and John Neal had been duly



electd Directors of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited.

Read Brigstocke

Correspondence with Messrs Read & Brigstocke was read and It was Resolved That the Board could not acknowledge any obligation to this firm or any other person in the matter of the negotiations with the Great Eastern Company.

Application for  
Quotation

The Secretary was instructed to make immediate application to the London Stock Exchange for a special settlement and quotation of the Stock and Shares now issued in respect of this matter. It was further Resolved That Messrs Coates Son & Co. be appointed to represent the company before the Committee of the Stock Exchange and the Secretary was instructed to arrange their fee at an amount not exceeding Fifty guineas.

Vote of  
Amalgamation

It was Resolved to refer to the members of the Board forming the Board of the Great Eastern Company to consider and report as to the desirability of effecting an immediate amalgamation of the two concerns.

67352.  
Cost of Private  
Motors

Mr Howard Moore moved in accordance with notice to call attention to Minute No 67318 relating to the cost of the Company's Private Motors and It was Resolved That the matter be referred to the General Purposes Committee to consider generally.

67353.  
Cost of Road Car  
Liquidation

Mr Howard Moore also moved for a return as to the cost of the liquidation of the London Road Car Company Limited and It was Resolved That the Secretary be instructed to submit this return to the next meeting of the Board.

67354.  
Exchange of  
Properties  
B & C Trusts

The following documents were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing in connection with the exchange of properties arranged:-

Release of Pimlico Road premises by B Debenture Stock Trustees  
Lana Registry Memorial thereof.

Demise of Pimlico Road premises to B Debenture Stock Trustees

Release of Bowles Road and Walthamstow premises by B Debenture Stock Trustees.



Land Registry Memorial thereof,  
Remise of Bowles Road premises to B Debenture Stock  
Trustees.

It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly. It was also Resolved That a cheque for £267 be drawn in favour of the B Debenture Stock Trustees, being the difference between the value of Pimlico Road premises released from and Bowles Road premises transferred to the B Debenture Stock Trust.

67355.  
Agreement with Peter  
Hooker  
Option for further lease  
Walthamstow

Agreement with Messrs Peter Hooker Limited as to option for a further lease of the premises at Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and the Joint Managers having reported that the document was in order, It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67356.  
Pimlico Road -  
Licence for alterations  
& letter of indemnity

Licence in respect of alterations required by the London County Council at the Pimlico Road premises from the Company and Mr M B Browne to the Lanchester Motor Company Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly. It was Resolved That the Secretary be authorised to sign a letter of indemnity in favour of Mr Browne, draft of which, was submitted by the Solicitors.

67357.  
Munday committed  
for trial

The Secretary reported that A H Munday, Clerk in the Share & Transfer Department, who had been arrested in pursuance of the instructions of the Board in connection with a missing dividend warrant, had been committed for trial at the next sessions at the Old Bailey by the Magistrate at the Westminster Police Court. It was Resolved That the amount of the missing warrant, namely £14-2-6, be now paid to Mr Louis Falkoff, to whom the warrant was due.

67358.

The Secretary brought up a request by the

Special Press Agency

Special Press Agency on behalf of the Commercial Motor for permission to photograph Horse Omnibuses and Motor Omnibuses on the Company's premises. It was Resolved — That permission be granted.

67359.

Attendance of Managers  
Secretary at Board  
& Committees

In accordance with the instructions of the Board the Joint Managers and the Secretary reported their positions respectively with regard to attendance at meetings of the Board and Committees.

67360.

Managers' Report

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:—

Chain driven Gear.

Alleged Infringement of Patent by Niles & Co.

Steelwork required in connection with Holloway Garage.

Extension of Middle Row Garage.

67361.

Patent Gear-box

The Managers were instructed to take energetic and prompt action and to consult the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee if necessary in regard to the completion of the patent for the change speed gear box as advised by Mr Bonfield, F.R.S., and with regard to any infringements of such patent, and to report to the Board.

67362.

Steelwork for  
Holloway

It was Resolved to accept tender by Messrs Rubery Owen & Co for steelwork required in connection with the conversion of the Holloway Road premises at a price of £1512-15-0, delivery to be completed within eight weeks.

67363.

Extension of Middle  
Row Garage

It was Resolved to approve the proposed extension of the Middle Row Garage at an estimated cost of £2,100, subject to the approval of details by the General Purposes Committee.

67364.

Committee Sir John  
Pile & Mr Griffiths  
appointed

It was Resolved That Sir Thomas Pile be appointed a member of the General Purposes and Traffic Committees, and Mr Fred Griffiths a member of the Finance Committee.

67365.

Minutes of G.E. Board

The Secretary was instructed to arrange for copies of the minutes of proceedings of the Board of the Great Eastern Company for submission

to this Board.

67366.

*Next Meeting*

It was Resolved That the  
next Meeting of the Board be held on Thursday, the  
20<sup>th</sup> inst, at 11.30 o'clock.

Attest

Chairman



Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road, on Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> April 1911.

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,

Mr. Church,

Mr. Greig,

Mr. Griffiths, H.H.

Mr. Lulham Pound,

Mr. Neal and

Sir Thomas Fife.

Mr. Luff and Captain Dumble Joint Managers  
attended.

67367.  
Chairman.

At the commencement of business Mr.  
Lulham Pound, expressing the views of the Directors, said they  
were exceedingly pleased to see the Chairman recovered  
from his illness.

67368.  
Col. Colville's absence

Letter was read from Colonel Colville  
regretting his inability to attend in consequence of other  
engagements.

67369.  
Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 11<sup>th</sup>  
inst were read and confirmed.

67370.  
Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 6<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

67371.  
General Purposes  
Minutes.

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 13<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

Mr Gibson  
Testimonial

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1965 the  
Secretary drew the attention of the Board to the long and  
faithful service rendered by Mr Gibson and it was resolved  
that the Secretary draft a testimonial for the Chairman's  
signature.

Rickards Ltd.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 1946 letter was  
read from Messrs Charles Rickards Limited dated this date and

It was Resolved to accept their offer to take 60 Loose Boxes at Latimer Road and Greyhound Road premises for the period of the Olympia Horse Show in June next for the sum of £120, they to pay rates.

67372.  
Traffic Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 4<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67373.  
Vanguard Liquidation

With reference to the Vanguard Liquidation the Secretary reported that he had been informed that Mr Peat had reported to the Court with reference to the enquiry which had been ordered by the Court and that the Court had approved that no further action should be taken and that consequently Mr Peat expected to be in a position in about three weeks' time to deliver his nomination of Shareholders for allotments of this Company's Ordinary Shares and that Mr Peat had asked for payment of the balance of his fee which payment was approved.

Law Costs

Letter was read from the Solicitors relative to the amount of £3100 reserved in the final settlement of the Vanguard matter in respect of law costs and reporting that they had agreed that Messrs Paines, Blyth & Keestables claim for costs should be settled for £1100 and that accordingly the amount to come to them would be £2000, and asking approval of the Board of this arrangement. It was Resolved to approve the Secretary reporting that £359-19-10 had already been paid in respect thereof and that the amount still to be paid would therefore be £1640-0-2.

67374.  
Receipts & Expenses

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 5<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

67375.  
Great Eastern matter

Quotation for Stock Shares

The Secretary reported that in accordance with the instructions of the Board application had been duly made to the London Stock Exchange for a special settlement and quotation of the Preference Shares and Ordinary Stock recently allotted to Shareholders of the Great Eastern.

company and that he had instructed Messrs Coates Son & Co to represent the company before the Committee of the Stock Exchange and had arranged their fee at Fifty guineas which was approved.

*Gr. Eastern  
Minutes*

Minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company limited at meetings held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> ulto and 11<sup>th</sup> inst were read and it was Resolved That to save expense the lease of Kinley & Montague Buildings from the Great Eastern London Suburban Tramways & Omnibus Company Limited be made direct to this Company if possible.

*Further Transfer*

With reference to Minute N° 67337 the Secretary brought up a transfer of 20 Shares in the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company limited by Theroze J Billimoria in favour of the company in pursuance of the Heads of Agreement sealed by the Board on the 21<sup>st</sup> February last. It was Resolved That the transfer be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

*Further Allotment*

It was Resolved to allot and issue to Theroze J Billimoria ten Ordinary Shares of the company of £1 each fully paid, numbered 347454 to 347463 inclusive, and one Preference Share of the company of £10 fully paid, numbered 39166.

It was Resolved That the Ordinary Shares so allotted be entitled to participate in dividends as from the first day of October 1910 and the Preference Shares so allotted as from the first day of January 1911.

It was Resolved That in accordance with the authority conferred upon the Board by Article 30 of the Articles of Association of the company Ordinary Shares numbered 347454 to 347463 inclusive be and they are hereby converted into Ordinary Capital Stock of the company.

Certificate N° 23925 for £10 Ordinary Stock of this company and Certificate of Preference  
4.11. Shares of this company numbered 1599 for one Share of £10  
both in the name of Theroze J Billimoria fully paid were submitted by the Secretary and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.



67376  
Cost of Road Car  
Liquidation

Return of the cost of the liquidation of the London Road Car Company Limited was submitted and consideration adjourned to the next meeting.

67377  
Mining Transfers

The Secretary reported that five transfers of C Leventure Stock amounting in all to £400 Stock lodged by Mr Ha Jones on the 17<sup>th</sup> December last were missing and that he was in touch with the various sellers and would be able to obtain their signatures to duplicate deeds on giving an indemnity in terms advised by the Solicitors. Draft Indemnity was read and approved and the Secretary was authorised to sign same in each case.

67378  
Portsmouth Corporation  
Tramways

Letter was read from the General Manager of the Portsmouth Corporation Tramways asking permission for members of the Tramways Committee with himself and their Engineer to see one of the Company's B Type chassis. The matter was referred to the Joint Managers with instructions as to dealing with the application.

67379  
Revenue Statement

Return of Revenue Receipts and Expenses (Horse Department) for the period 1<sup>st</sup> October to 1<sup>st</sup> March was submitted and referred to the General Purposes Committee for consideration and report. It was Resolved That in future this return be submitted direct to the General Purposes Committee for consideration and report to the Board.

67380  
Omnibus Map Guide  
Circulation Increased

The Secretary reported that in consequence of the considerable demand for the Omnibus Map and Guide it was possible to distribute a great many more copies than at present, and in concurrence with the Joint Managers recommended that the circulation be increased to half a million monthly at an additional cost for printing of slightly more than £100 per month, which was approved.

67381

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers

*Managers Report*

on the following matters, viz:

*Drivers Uniforms*

*Chain driven Gear - Patent N<sup>o</sup> 5455/10.*

*Steelwork for extension of Middle Row Garage.*

*Easter Traffic.*

67382.

*Drivers Uniforms*

It was Resolved to supply all Motor Omnibus Drivers with two summer dust-coats, cap, cover and badge at an approximate cost of 17/- per man, one half of the cost to be borne by the men and the remainder by the Company, the Company to pay for washing the coats weekly at an estimated cost of 3/- each per wash.

67383.

*Patent 5455/10*

*Amendment of Specification*

The Managers brought up from the Solicitors application for amendment of specification attached to Patent N<sup>o</sup> 5455 of 1910 and the amended specification having been submitted It was Resolved That the application be amended and sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67384.

*Steelwork for Middle Row*

It was Resolved to accept tender by Messrs Rubery Owen & Co for the supply of steelwork required in connection with the extension of the Middle Row Garage at £200-5-0.

67385.

*Seal to be re-cut.*

The Secretary having reported that the Company's Seal was becoming very worn was authorised to have it re-cut and a new Counterpart provided at a cost of about 25/-.

*Attested.*

*Chairman.*

*John 67385*

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,

Mr Church,

Colonel Colville,

Mr Greig,

Mr Griffiths,

Mr Howard Moore,

Mr Fulham Bond,

Mr Neal,

Sir Thomas Pile and

Mr Walrend.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

67306.  
Previous Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on  
the 20<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and confirmed.

Albert News  
Tenancy of Premises  
Honor.

With reference to Minute N° 67307  
approving Minute of the General Purposes Committee N° 1908  
the Secretary reported that Messrs Rowman & Son in  
taking a tenancy of a portion of the premises at Albert  
News (N° 9<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>) had been under the impression that they  
were agreeing to take rooms as well as stables; that this  
was not the case as the rooms could not be let and  
recommended that their request that the rent be after the  
rate of £40 per annum instead of £52 per annum be  
accorded to. It was Resolved That this be approved.

67307.  
Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 26<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> ult. were read  
and approved.

67308.  
General Purposes Minute.  
Standardisation  
of Chassis

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 27<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and  
approved with the exception of Minute N° 1980 having regard  
to the Standardisation of Chassis, which was referred back  
to the Committee in order that the reasons which had  
decided the Board to adopt the whole scheme might be



16 Fulham Rd  
Lease to  
Brompton Motor  
Co.

re Stated.

As a matter of urgency the Secretary submitted a report as to the premises at the rear of Nos 16 and 16<sup>a</sup> Fulham Road (N<sup>o</sup> 16s) and it was Resolved to approve that, subject to completion of contract, a lease of these premises be granted to the Brompton Motor Company Limited for the remainder of the company's term at a rental after the rate of £350 per annum. The tenants to pay the usual outgoings including insurance, and the company to carry out certain alterations to fit the premises for the tenants' occupation at a cost of about £1425. The Secretary reported that he was not yet quite in agreement with the proposed terms and it was referred to the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee with power to act to agree any slight modifications of the terms submitted.

67389.  
Traffic Minute.

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 20<sup>th</sup> ulto were read and approved.

67390.  
Vanguard  
Completion

With reference to the recent agreement for the completion of the amalgamation with the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited the Secretary reported that he had now received from Mr Teat all the outstanding moneys in the latter's hands, that he had paid the balance of Mr Teat's fee and had also paid the agreed costs of Messrs Taines Blyth, Huxtable.

67391.  
Statements of  
Receipts &c.

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 19<sup>th</sup> ulto were submitted.

67392.  
Amalgamation  
with Gt Eastern  
Co.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67351 a report was submitted from the Special Committee appointed to consider the desirability of effecting an immediate amalgamation of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited with this company, and it was Resolved to approve that the amalgamation be carried through as speedily as possible; that an offer be made to purchase the undertaking of the Great Eastern Company as at the 31<sup>st</sup> December last for the sum of £120,733.

It was further Resolved to approve that

upon liquidation the Great Eastern Company should pay to Sir Thomas Fife and Mr Fred Griffiths the sum of £750 in satisfaction of their fees as Directors of the Great Eastern Company or of this Company to the 31<sup>st</sup> December next; and to approve that Mr J Porter Glenn be appointed Liquidator of the Great Eastern Company and that £700 be paid to him by that Company as compensation for loss of office, and as Liquidator's fee; that these amounts and the amounts paid to Sir Thomas Fife and Mr Fred Griffiths as Directors of the Great Eastern Company since the 31<sup>st</sup> December 1900 and the amount of £250 paid to Mr D. Skinner be taken as liabilities of the Great Eastern Company as at that date, the London General Omnibus Company to pay the other costs of the liquidation.

It was referred to the Special Committee to look into the question as to the value of the Assets of the Great Eastern Company on transfer to the Company's books.

It was also referred to the Special Committee to consider the question of the Staff of the Great Eastern Company.

Minutes of Meeting of a Committee of the Board of the Great Eastern Company on the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto and of a meeting of the Board of that Company on the 1<sup>st</sup> inst were read.

Assignment of lease of premises known as Stanley & Montague Buildings from the Great Eastern London Suburban Tramways & Omnibus Company Limited to this Company was submitted for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

Return of the cost of liquidation of the London Road Car Company Limited drawn upon the motion of Mr Howard Moore was again submitted.

The Secretary submitted letter from the Solicitors dated 25<sup>th</sup> ulto reporting result of the prosecution of A.H. Munday.

Gr Eastern Assets

Gr Eastern Staff

Gr Eastern Minutes

Assignment of Lease  
Stanley & Montague  
Buildings

6793.  
Cost of Road Car  
Liquidation

6794.  
Munday Prosecution



67395

Conlan Street  
Licence

Licence for further alterations at the premises at Conlan Street, Kinsal Town (N° 21) was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and the Joint Managers having reported that the document was in order It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67396

Holloway  
Lease and  
Licence

Lease of premises known as Alfred Place, Holloway (N° 65) and licence for alterations at the same premises were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and the Joint Managers having reported that the documents were in order It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67397

Baskello re  
Coronation Gift  
to Company's  
Employees

The Secretary submitted correspondence with Mr Percy A Baskello with reference to his proposed gift of a Scarf pin to the Inspectors, Timekeepers, Drivers and Conductors of the Company and of the Great Eastern Company on the occasion of His Majesty's Coronation. It was Resolved to accept Mr Baskello's offer and the Secretary was instructed to express the appreciation of the Board.

67398

Managers  
Report

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:—  
Earls Court Omnibus Association Agreement.  
Further Special Sale of Horses.  
Horses for Festival of Empire Pageant.  
B Type Chassis.  
Brentley Chain Co. re Chain-driven Gear box.

67399

Earls Court  
Association

It was Resolved to approve the Managers' recommendation to disregard the alleged existence of any agreement with the Camberwell Elephant & Earls Court Association.

67400

Horse Sale

It was Resolved to approve that the next sale of about 300 Horses be held on the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> inst.

67401

Festival of Empire  
Hire of Horses

It was Resolved to approve that 100 Horses be let to Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited for the Festival of Empire Pageant for seven weeks or longer if required, from the 7<sup>th</sup> June next, at 20/- per horse per week, the horses to be stabled, fed and otherwise attended to by Messrs Thomas Tilling



67402  
Carter Paterson re  
Supply of B Type  
Chassis

67403  
Coventry Chain Co:  
re supply of  
Patent Gear-boxes

Limited.

It was Resolved to approve the Managers' recommendation that the company cannot at present build Motor Chassis for Messrs Carter Paterson & Co. but the Managers were instructed to inform them that the company is ready to discuss the question of their building Chassis under royalty.

With reference to the correspondence with the Coventry Chain Company It was Resolved to approve that if the company's Patent Agents advise that it will not prejudice the company's position the Managers may offer to supply the company's change speed Gear-box or concur in the manufacture thereof by the Coventry Chain Company, for export to the United States of America, at a royalty of £3 per box, the Managers to take steps to see that every box is stamped and numbered.

P. A. H. H.

Chairman

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board  
of Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> May 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Mr Gray,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Fulham Bond,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Watrend.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

b704.  
Mr Scarle  
Dismissed

The Board having received information that the name of Mr Scarle, Chief Engineer, was being publicly mentioned in connection with an important post on the Staff of the proposed new Omnibus Company, Mr Scarle was interviewed and after an offer to retain his services had under agreement had been made to and declined by him. It was Resolved That his appointment with the Company be terminated.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with him accordingly and to pay him three months' salary in lieu of notice.

b705.  
Appointment of  
Mr Eden as  
Chief Engineer

It was further Resolved That Mr. Walter James Eden be appointed Chief Engineer of the Company in the room of Mr Scarle under agreement for a period of five years at a commencing salary after the rate of One thousand pounds (£1000) per annum rising by annual increments of One hundred pounds (£100) the Board having the option however to dispense with his services at any time during this period on payment of one years salary.

b706.  
Notice to Press

The Secretary was instructed to immediately inform the Press of these matters.

6 p.m.  
Agreements with  
Officers of Motor Dept.

The Managers were instructed  
as far as possible to obtain agreements for a period with  
all the important Officers of the Motor Department.

A. G. G. G. Chairman



Minutes of Special Meeting of Board  
of Directors of the London General Omnibuses Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> May  
1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Polard,  
"Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint Managers,  
attended.

Agues.  
Arrangement  
with Tubes.  
Underground Rly.  
London United  
Trams

Mr Walrond reported interview  
which, with the authority of the Chairman, he, Sir  
Thomas Pile and Captain Dumble had on the previous  
day had with Mr Stanley, Mr Selbie and Mr Marshall,  
representing the Tubes, the Metropolitan Railway and the  
London United Tramways, and a memorandum was  
submitted conveying the result of this conference.

Captain Dumble also read a  
memorandum by Mr Stanley.

It was moved by Colonel Colville and  
Resolved That it is desirable to arrange with the  
Underground Railways for the issue of through and  
interchangeable tickets.

Advisory  
Committee

It was moved by Colonel Colville  
that a Joint Advisory Committee be formed consisting of  
two members from each Company for the purpose of  
conferring and suggesting as to whether routes can be  
re-arranged to the mutual advantage of the Companies.

Mr Howard Moore moved as an  
amendment that as regards the proposal to remove Motor  
Omnibuses from various Routes worked by the Railway  
Companies before entertaining it the Board wish to know

which Routes are in the minds of the representatives of the Railways.

On being put the amendment was lost and the motion by Colonel Colville carried.

*Intimation to Press*

Mr Walrond intimated that he and Sir Thomas Pile were again seeing the representatives of the Railways that afternoon and was authorised to agree to an intimation to the Press in accordance with the above resolutions.

*6pm.  
Host-Smith  
& others Patent.*

Mr Richard Tilling attended with Mr Walter Wolsey Junior, and explained that Mr Host Smith and two others had a patent for an Electric Transmission, that Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited had an option to buy it for £3000; that the Daimler Company's Omnibus infringed this, and that the Daimler Company had offered to buy & purchase the rights for £5000. Mr Tilling suggested that it might be to this Company's interest to purchase the patent, and it was resolved that the question be referred to the Solicitors for advice and that the General Purposes Committee have power to act in the matter.

*A. Abell* Chairman

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board  
of Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> May  
1910.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pount,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Walrand.

Mr Ruff and Captain Drumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

6pm —  
Purchase of  
Patents N<sup>o</sup>.  
7054/07 and  
4976/09 —  
Frost Smith  
& others

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67409  
letters were submitted from the Solicitors dated 10<sup>th</sup> inst and  
this date with copies of specifications of Patents N<sup>o</sup>. 7054  
of 1907, and 4976 and 4259 of 1909 and copy of Press Notice  
as settled by Counsel, and it was Resolved That the  
Patent Rights referred to in the Solicitors' letters, being  
Patents above mentioned N<sup>o</sup>. 7054/07 and 4976/09 granted to  
Francis E Brown Percy H Frost Smith and W<sup>o</sup> Stevens,  
for the purchase of which at a price of Three thousand  
pounds (£3000) Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited hold an  
option, be acquired by the Company for the sum of Three  
thousand pounds (£3000); that the Solicitors be  
instructed to take all necessary proceedings in the matter  
to protect the Company's interest on the lines suggested in  
their letters above referred to; that the suggested notice for  
insertion in the newspapers be approved after deletion of the  
words "the patent of Messrs Brown, Frost Smith & Stevens  
has since been acquired by the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited but the assignment has not yet been  
registered"; and that it be referred to the Solicitors to  
issue the said notice to the Press at the earliest appropriate  
moment.



67411.

Arrangement with  
Thomas Tilling Ltd.

The Board also at the request of Mr Richard S. Tilling took into consideration the action of Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited in bringing this matter to their notice and it was resolved that in consideration of Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited securing all rights under Patents N<sup>o</sup> 705470 and 709759 and assigning them to the London General Omnibus Company Limited today for the sum of Three thousand pounds (£3000) together with the right of directing at the expense of the Company but in the names of the Patentees any litigation in connection therewith that the Company may desire and such litigation being successful in preventing the new Company from coming into operation it is agreed that should the Company propose to start a Motor Route upon any of the roads now worked by Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited the Company will offer Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited a proportionate number of Motors to be worked on such roads from end to end in a ratio of one to three provided that the number of working Motor Omnibuses in the hands of Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited shall not at any time exceed One hundred and fifty (150).

*Attest.*

Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Shosvenor Road on Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> May 1911

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Lulham Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Watford.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint Managers  
attended.

67412.  
Previous Minute.

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
2<sup>nd</sup> inst and of Special Meetings held on the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>  
inst were read and confirmed.

Advisory  
Committee

With reference to Minute No 67408  
It was Resolved That the Joint Managers be appointed to  
represent the Company on the Advisory Committee and  
that they be instructed to report the proceedings of such  
Committee from time to time.

67413.  
Finance Committee  
Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 14<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> inst were read  
and approved.

67414.  
General Purposes  
Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 11<sup>th</sup> inst were read  
and approved.

B. Trustees re  
process of sale  
of Machinery

With reference to Minute 2007 the  
Trustees for the B Debenture Stockholders claimed that the  
amount realised in respect of plant and machinery  
removed from premises comprised in their trust and sold  
should be paid in to their account. It was Resolved to  
agree subject to the money being repaid by the Trustees  
in the event of the decision of the Court not upholding

their view in respect of the the machinery question.

6745.  
Traffic Minute.

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst were read and after amendment of Minute N° 712 approved.

6746.  
Gr. Eastern Garages

With reference to Minute N° 710 regarding the Garages of the Great Eastern Company it was Resolved That the matter be referred to the General Purposes Committee with power to act.

6747.  
Vanguard Liquidation

With reference to the Vanguard Liquidation the Secretary reported that Mr Peat had now issued a circular to the Shareholders intimating the amount of London General Omnibus Company's Stock to be issued to them in exchange for their holdings in the Vanguard Company and read copy thereof.

Allotment to Mr Peat in respect of fractions

Letter was read from Mr Peat dated the 10<sup>th</sup> inst asking for an issue to him of £26<sup>11</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Ordinary Stock to enable him to realise the fractions of Shares.

It was Resolved That Two thousand <sup>six</sup> hundred and sixty four (2664) Ordinary £1 Shares of this company numbered 347504 to 35067 inclusive be allotted and issued to Mr William Barclay Peat of 11, Henrietta Lane E.C.

It was Resolved That in accordance with the authority conferred upon the Board by Article 30 of the Articles of Association of the company Ordinary Shares N° 347504 to 35067 inclusive be and they are hereby converted into Ordinary Capital Stock.

The Secretary submitted Certificate N° 24079 for £26<sup>11</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Ordinary Stock in favour of William Barclay Peat and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

The Secretary also submitted from Mr. Peat provisional certificate in respect of Thirty six thousand (36,000) Ordinary Shares dated the 5<sup>th</sup> day of April 1910. It was Resolved That this certificate be cancelled and that a certificate in like terms in respect of the remaining Thirty three thousand three hundred and thirty six (33,336)



Shares be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67417.

Statement of Receipts Expenses for the week ending 3<sup>rd</sup> inst were submitted.

67418.

Gr. Eastern  
Amalgamation

With reference to the amalgamation with the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company limited the Secretary submitted letter from Messrs Coates Son & Co dated the 15<sup>th</sup> inst intimating that the Committee of the London Stock Exchange had now granted a special settlement and quotation for the recent issue of Preference Shares and Ordinary Stock.

Stock Exchange  
Quotation

Certificate of  
Gr Eastern Shares

The Secretary reported that he had received from the Secretary of the Great Eastern Company Certificate for £115,531 Shares of that Company in the name of the London General Omnibus Company limited and five Certificates for £1,000 Shares each in the names of John Howard Moore, John Fulham Bond, John Neal, Sir Thomas D. Pile and Fred Griffiths, respectively.

Transfer of Gr Eastern  
Shares

Three transfers of sixty Shares in all in the Great Eastern Company from Miss D. E. Crouse, H Hodgson and J. Harbuck in favour of the Company were submitted and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

Further Allotment

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67337 the Secretary brought up further schedule of the names and addresses of persons presented by the Great Eastern Company to receive allotments of Ordinary Shares and Preference Shares of this Company in pursuance of the Heads of Agreement sealed by the Board on the 21<sup>st</sup> February last.

It was Resolved to allot and issue to the persons named in the said schedule, to which the Chairman affixed his signature, the number of Ordinary Shares of the Company of £1 each fully paid, set forth in the sixth column of the said schedule opposite their respective names and numbered respectively according to the

numbers appearing in the ~~the~~ seventh column of the said Schedule, and the number of Preference Shares of the Company of £10 each fully paid, set forth in the tenth column of the said Schedule opposite their respective names and numbered respectively according to the numbers appearing in the eleventh column of the said Schedule, the total number of Ordinary Shares allotted being 110 numbered 347461 to 347563 inclusive and the total number of Preference Shares allotted being 2 numbered 39167 and 39168, respectively.

It was Resolved That the Ordinary Shares so allotted be entitled to participate in dividends as from the first day of October 1910 and the Preference Shares so allotted as from the first day of January 1911.

It was Resolved That in accordance with the authority conferred upon the Board by Article 30 of the Articles of Association of the Company Ordinary Shares numbered 347464 to 347563 inclusive be and they are hereby converted into Ordinary Capital Stock of the Company.

Certificates N<sup>o</sup> 24080 to 24082 for five Ordinary Stock and Certificates N<sup>o</sup> 1917 and 1918 for 2 Preference Shares were submitted by the Secretary and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

*Gr. Eastern Minutes*

Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors of the Great Eastern Company held on the 11<sup>th</sup> inst were read, and the Secretary was instructed to see Mr. Worby Beaumont as to his continuing as Consulting Engineer to the Company.

*Extra ordinary meeting*

The Secretary submitted copy of notice of Extraordinary General Meeting of the Great Eastern Company to be held on Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> inst and It was Resolved to seal a proxy for use at this meeting in favour of Mr. Howard Moore, Mr. Fulham Pound or Sir Thomas Pale. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

*Proxy Sealed*

*Gr. Eastern Staff*

It was Resolved That the Managers and the Secretary be instructed to forthwith make arrangements regarding the Staff of the Great Eastern Company, that



114.

Mr. Davy be appointed Traffic Superintendent <sup>Manager</sup> Subject to the control of the Joint Managers and also that the Managers shall forthwith deal with the two Companies and their servants as one for all management purposes.

67419.  
Balance Sheet

Revenue Account and Balance Sheet for the half year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March last were submitted and considered. The Secretary was instructed to report to the next meeting of the Board as to certain points which were raised.

67420.  
Daimler Patent

Letters dated the 12<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted from the Solicitors with reference to the Daimler Patent and it was Resolved That the Solicitors be instructed to secure the services of Mr. C. B. Bays and Mr. James Shornburne on the terms named in their letter of the 15<sup>th</sup> inst.

67421.  
Draft Agreement  
with the Inden

Draft agreement with Mr. Inden was submitted and the Secretary was instructed as to various amendments and to have the agreement re-drafted and to submit it again to the next meeting.

67422.  
Com Exchange  
Benevolent Society  
Election of  
Pensioners

Circular letter from the Com Exchange Benevolent Society dated the 19<sup>th</sup> ulto was submitted intimating that an election of Pensioners of the Society would take place on the 14<sup>th</sup> prox. It was Resolved That the Company's votes be given in favour of Mrs. Emily Bryant.

67423.  
Private Hire Third  
Party Insurance

Letter was submitted from the Sun Insurance Office dated 6<sup>th</sup> inst offering a quotation for Third Party Insurance in respect of business done outside a radius of fifteen miles from Charing Cross. The matter was referred back to the Secretary to report further to the next meeting.

67424.  
Agreements with  
Officials

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67407 the Joint Managers reported arrangements made with various Officials as to continuing in the Company's service during



a period of three years with terms of salaries during such period.

67425.  
Joint-Managers  
Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint-Managers on the following matters viz:-  
Extension of Middle Row Garage.  
Edgware Road Tramway Scheme.  
Company's Patent Change-speed Gear-box  
Horses for Festival of Empire Pageant.  
Petrol contract.

67426.  
Extension of Middle  
Row Garage

It was Resolved to approve alterations in the plan for the extension of the Middle Row Garage already approved at an additional cost of about £700. plans showing the proposed changes being submitted and approved.

67427.  
Edgware Road  
Tramway Scheme

With reference to the report as to the withdrawal of the Edgware Road Tramway Scheme the Managers were instructed to report to the Traffic Committee.

67428.  
Patent Change-speed  
Gear box

The Managers reported correspondence with the Patent Offices of various countries with regard to the application for patent for the Company's Change-Speed Gear-box.

67429.  
Hire of Horses to  
Thomas Tilling Ltd.

With reference to Minute No 67421 approving the letting of Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited of 100 Horses for the Festival of Empire Pageant The Managers now reported that these horses would not be required but that Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited would take the same number of horses for the Honourable Artillery Company at £5 each less 10% for a period of fifteen days commencing the 27<sup>th</sup> inst, which was approved.

67430.  
Petrol Contract.

The Managers reported that in accordance with authority they had arranged a contract with the Asiatic Petroleum Company Limited for the supply of Ten million (10,000,000) Gallons of Petrol between the 1<sup>st</sup> April 1912 and the 31<sup>st</sup> May 1913 at 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub><sup>d</sup> per gallon, plus duty.

67431.

The Secretary reported verbal

Application by  
Mr Powell Evans  
to see B type  
chassis

application by Mr Powell Evans for permission to see a B-  
Type chassis. The application was referred to Mr Powell  
Evans the Joint Managers to see Mr Powell Evans and  
show him what they considered desirable.

67432.

Vote of thanks  
to Manager  
+ Secretary

It was Resolved That a vote of  
thanks to the Joint Managers and Secretary be  
recorded in respect of the manner in which they  
had handled the special stress of work during the  
last fortnight.

Attested

Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the  
30<sup>th</sup> May 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Stand,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Fife, and  
Mr Walbridge.

Mr Duff and Captain Lumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

6/4/33.  
Board Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting held on  
the 16<sup>th</sup> inst were read and confirmed after substitution  
of the word "Manager" for the word "Superintendent"  
in Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6/1915 referring to the appointment of Mr.  
Lewy.

Mr Howard Moore

Letter was read from Mr Howard  
Moore dated the 28<sup>th</sup> inst regretting that he was unable to  
be present at the commencement of the business and  
protesting against the appointment of a Chief Engineer  
without notice and in the absence of two of the Directors.

Mr Gibson

Letter was read from Mr Gibson  
dated the 27<sup>th</sup> inst expressing his thanks for the gratuity  
granted him by the Board on his retirement from the  
Company's service.

Control of  
Ticket Department

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6/1915  
the Joint Managers and the Secretary recommended  
that the control of the Ticket Department be transferred  
from the Secretary to the Traffic Manager, which was  
approved.

6/4/33  
Finance Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 16<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> inst were read.



and approved.

67125.  
General Purposes  
Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the General Purposes Committee held on the 25<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67126.  
Traffic Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 16<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

London Central  
Motor Omnibus  
67127.

With reference to Minute N° 124, regarding the London Central Motor Omnibus Company Limited, the Managers were instructed to refer the matter to the Solicitors to draft an agreement on the lines of the amended memorandum submitted.

67127.  
Allotment of 2  
Ordinary Shares  
to Mr Peat  
in respect of  
balance of  
Treasury

Letter was read from Mr Peat dated the 26<sup>th</sup> inst asking for an issue to him of £2 Ordinary Stock in respect of the balance of fractions of Shares due to Vanguard Shareholders.

It was Resolved That Two (2) Ordinary £1 Shares of this Company numbered 450695 and 450696 respectively be allotted and issued to Mr William Barclay Peat of 11 Romminger Lane, E.C.

It was Resolved That in accordance with the authority conferred upon the Board by Article 30 of the Articles of Association of the Company Ordinary Shares N° 450695 and 450696 respectively be and they are hereby converted into Ordinary Capital Stock of the Company.

The Secretary submitted Certificate N° 22204 for £2 Ordinary Stock in favour of William Barclay Peat and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

The Secretary also submitted from Mr Peat provisional Certificate in respect of thirty three thousand three hundred and thirty six (33,336) Ordinary Shares dated the 16<sup>th</sup> inst and it was Resolved That this Certificate be cancelled and that a Certificate in like terms in respect of the remaining thirty

three thousand three hundred and thirty four (33,334) Shares be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

b738.  
Statement of Receipts &

Statement of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 17<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

b739.  
Great Eastern  
Liquidation

The Secretary submitted notice of Confirmatory Meeting of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited to be held on the 8<sup>th</sup> prox and form of proxy for sealing by the Board in respect thereof. It was Resolved That the same be sealed and the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly. Sir Thomas Pile reported that a further meeting would be called for the purpose of passing a resolution for the liquidation of the Great Eastern Company and It was Resolved That a proxy be sealed for use at this meeting also. Form of proxy was submitted and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

Car & General re  
obligation to insure  
further Chassis

Minutes of Meeting of Board of Directors of the Great Eastern Company held on the 25<sup>th</sup> inst were read and It was Resolved That the offer of the Car & General Insurance Corporation Limited to cancel the obligation stated to exist on the part of the Great Eastern Company to take up a policy for the further 50 Omnibuses for a cash payment of £250 be accepted.

b740.  
Balance Sheet.

The Secretary submitted a report on several points raised at the previous meeting on the consideration of the Revenue Account and Balance Sheet for the half-year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March last.

b741.  
Appointment of  
Advisory Engineer

The Secretary submitted letter from Mr Worby Beaumont dated the 24<sup>th</sup> inst and It was Resolved That Mr W. Worby Beaumont be appointed Advisory Engineer to the Company at a fee of One hundred and fifty (150) guineas per annum on the terms set out in his letter of the 24<sup>th</sup> inst above referred to.



671142.  
Mr. Lee, Draft  
Agreement

Draft agreement with Mr. Lee, Chief  
Engineer, was submitted and approved.

671143.  
Messrs. Tilling Ltd.  
Draft Agreement

Draft agreement with Messrs. Thomas  
Tilling Limited was submitted and it was Resolved That  
the matter be referred to the Joint Managers to see the  
Solicitors as to certain amendments.

671144.  
Demise of Holloway  
premises to the  
Trustees

Demise of Holloway Road premises to  
the A. Debenture Trustees was brought up from the  
Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That  
the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was  
affixed accordingly.

671145.  
Licence for exit  
42<sup>nd</sup> Watner Road

Licence for exit in case of fire from  
the premises at 42<sup>nd</sup> Watner Road was brought up from  
the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the  
same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed  
accordingly.

671146.  
Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.  
Agreement sealed

Agreement with the Dunlop Rubber  
Company Limited endorsed on the main agreement dated  
4<sup>th</sup> May 1910 was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing  
and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The  
Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

671147.  
Certificate for "B"  
Trustees re 42<sup>nd</sup>  
Watner Road

The Secretary submitted for  
signature by the Directors certificate with regard to the  
recent improvements at 42<sup>nd</sup> Watner Road in accordance  
with the requirements of the Trustees for the B Debenture  
Stockholders. The certificate was approved and signed  
by the requisite number of Directors.

671148.  
Private Hire  
Insurance

With reference to Minute No. 671143  
the Secretary submitted quotations for Third Party and  
Passenger Insurance on Omnibuses working for Private  
Hire outside a 15 mile radius from Charing Cross, from  
the Sun Insurance Office at 1/- per trip and from the  
Car General Insurance Corporation Limited at one penny  
per mile. It was Resolved to accept the quotation of the



Car & General Insurance Corporation Limited.

67119.  
London Passenger  
Transport Committee

The Joint Managers read minutes of proceedings of a meeting of the London Passenger Transport Committee held on the 23<sup>rd</sup> inst at the Westminster Palace Hotel.

67120.  
Large Yard, Terenure  
Road.  
Application by  
Police

The Secretary verbally reported an enquiry from Police Superintendent Olive for accommodation during three days at Coronation time at the Company's Terenure Road Large Yard for 15 men and 15 Horses. It was Resolved that the desired accommodation be afforded free of charge provided the Police would take all responsibility for rates which might be incurred.

67121.  
Improved Electric  
Battery  
Mr Griffiths reports  
Correspondence

Mr Griffiths reported correspondence with certain parties as to a new and Improved Electric Battery for the propulsion of Motor Omnibuses. Consideration of the matter was deferred for further information.

67122.  
Joint Managers'  
Reports  
to Traffic Committee  
and Board

The Board took up consideration of the Joint Managers' report to the Traffic Committee on the following matters viz:-

Taxes during Coronation Festivities  
Wages of Drivers and Conductors during  
Coronation time.

Wages of Road Officials at Coronation time  
Forest Gate Garage.

and report was also submitted by the Joint Managers on the Chain-driven Change-speed Car-box and with reference to the Forest Gate Garage.

67123.  
Coronation Taxes.

With reference to the question of Taxes during the Coronation Festivities It was Resolved to approve the recommendation that on the days prior to and after the 22<sup>nd</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> June all Motorists be continued at ordinary fares but that Special Omnibuses at Special Taxes for the convenience of the public be provided by the Joint Managers as they

think fit.

It was moved that on the 22<sup>nd</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> June Omnibuses should work to and from the closed area in all directions at a universal fare of sixpence. The motion was declared carried but on a poll being demanded there voted for the Chairman, Mr. Grey, Mr. Moore, and Mr. Neal, and against Mr. Church, Colonel Colville, Mr. Griffiths, Sir Thomas Pile, Mr. Pound and Mr. Watford, and the motion was therefore lost.

It was thereupon moved that on the 22<sup>nd</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> June all fares should be normal with the provision of Special Omnibuses at Special fares. To this an amendment was moved that all fares should be double the ordinary fare with a limit of sixpence. The amendment being put was declared carried, there voting for it. The Chairman, Mr. Church, Mr. Grey, Mr. Griffiths, Mr. Moore and Mr. Neal, and against Colonel Colville, Sir Thomas Pile, Mr. Pound and Mr. Watford.

67454.

Wages & Bonuses  
Coronation time

It was Resolved to approve the recommendation of the Managers that the wages of the Drivers and Conductors on Coronation Day be increased by 50% and on the Sunday, Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday preceding Coronation Day and on the Friday and Saturday following be increased by 10% and that the Road Officials be granted a bonus of 10/- each in respect of extra duties which would be incurred during the Coronation period subject to modification by the Traffic Committee.

67455.

Forest Gate

Garage

67456.

Patent

Gear-box

It was Resolved to approve plans and estimates submitted for the alteration of the Forest Gate Garage, the estimated cost being £5950-15-3.

It was Resolved that the application for patent for the chain-driven Change-speed Gear-box in Germany, Austria, Sweden, Denmark and the United States of America, be dropped.

67457.

Coventry Chain  
Co.

With reference to the proposal by the Coventry Chain Company the Joint Managers were instructed as to procedure in this matter.

A. H. H. H.

Chairman.

Minutes of Special Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited held at Grosvenor Road on  
Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> June 1911.

Present: Mr Howard Moore, in the Chair  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Koloile,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Latham Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Mr Thomas Fife and  
Mr Watroux.

Mr Duff and Captain Drumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

67158.  
Coronation Fare.

The Secretary read resolution of  
the Board of Directors passed at the Meeting held on  
the 30<sup>th</sup> May (Minute N° 67153) and Recommendation  
of the Traffic Committee passed at a meeting held  
on the same day subsequent to the meeting of the  
Board (Minute N° 731) and it was resolved that  
the resolution of the Board Minute N° 67153 with  
reference to the fares to be charged on days  
immediately prior to and after the 22<sup>nd</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup>  
June be rescinded, and that the recommendation  
of the Traffic Committee Minute N° 731 in the same  
connection be adopted.

The Joint Managers were  
instructed to issue a notice on the subject to the Press  
forthwith.

*A. H. C.*

Chairman.



Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> June 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Nabond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

6/1159.  
Previous  
Minutes. The Minutes of Meetings held on the 30<sup>th</sup>  
ultra and 1<sup>st</sup> inst were read and confirmed after  
amendment of Minute N° 6/1154.

6/1160.  
Finance Minutes. The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
Money in Deposit referred back to the committee with power to act; the Board  
being of opinion that it is not desirable at present to invest  
money permanently.

6/1161.  
General Purposes  
Minutes. The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 8<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

6/1162.  
Traffic Minutes. The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic  
Committee held on the 30<sup>th</sup> ultra were read and approved.

6/1163.  
Tanguard  
Allotment. The Secretary brought up from the  
Liquidator of the Tanguard Motorbus Company Limited a  
schedule of the names and addresses of the persons who on  
the 12<sup>th</sup> inst held fully paid Preference Shares and for fully  
paid Ordinary Shares in the Capital of the Tanguard

Motorbus Company Limited to whom were to be issued in satisfaction of their holdings in the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited except as regards the fractions of Shares 100,527 fully paid Ordinary Shares of £1 each in the capital of this company in pursuance of the agreements dated 22<sup>nd</sup> June 1908, 29<sup>th</sup> July 1909 and 29<sup>th</sup> March 1911 respectively, and of the direction of the Liquidator of 12<sup>th</sup> June 1911.

It was Resolved to issue to each of the persons named in the said schedule, to which the Chairman affixed his signature, the number of fully paid Ordinary Shares of £1 each of the Company set forth in the seventh column of the said schedule and numbered respectively according to the numbers appearing in the twelfth column of the said schedule the total number of Ordinary Shares so allotted being 100,527 numbered 350168 to 450694 inclusive.

It was Resolved That the Ordinary Shares so allotted and the Ordinary Shares allotted to Mr William Bardday Peat on the 16<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup> May last be entitled to participate in dividends as from the first day of October 1910.

It was Resolved That in accordance with the authority conferred upon the Board by Article 30 of the Articles of Association of the Company Ordinary Shares numbered 350168 to 450694 inclusive be and they are hereby converted into Ordinary Capital Stock of the Company.

It was Resolved That it be referred to the Finance Committee to seal certificates in respect of the above allotment.

The Secretary also brought up from Mr Peat provisional certificate in respect of 33,334 Ordinary Shares and It was Resolved That the same be cancelled.

67464

Statements of Receipts & Estimated Expenses for the week ending 30<sup>th</sup> ulto were submitted.

67465

The Secretary submitted copies of

Great Eastern  
Liquidation

resolutions passed at two Extraordinary General Meetings of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited held on the 5<sup>th</sup> inst. and notice of further and final meeting to be held on the 27<sup>th</sup> inst. with proxy for use thereat. It was Resolved That the proxy be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/7/66.  
Preference  
Dividend

It was Resolved That a dividend of 5/- per share on the 15 per cent Cumulative Preference Shares of the Company be paid on the 1<sup>st</sup> July next and that the Preference Share Transfer Books be closed from the 17<sup>th</sup> to the 30<sup>th</sup> June next; both days inclusive.

6/7/67.  
White Lodge  
Propose lease to  
S.F. Edge Ltd.

The Secretary submitted report with reference to a proposal to grant a lease for 21 years of the premises known as White Lodge, Lower Richmond Road (N<sup>o</sup> 160) and it was Resolved subject to completion of contract that a lease for 21 years be granted to Messrs S.F. Edge Limited at a rental after the rate of £750 per annum, the Company to contribute towards the cost of alterations a certain sum as to which the Secretary was instructed.

6/7/68.  
Draft agreement  
with Mr. Eden

The Secretary again brought up draft agreement with Mr. Eden, Chief Engineer and it was Resolved That it be referred to the Joint Managers to see Mr. Eden with a view to settling the questions raised on clauses 7 and 8 of the agreement and to report to the next meeting.

6/7/69.  
Arch St.  
Agreement for  
Lease.

Agreement with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited for lease of premises at Arch Street, Maltworth (N<sup>o</sup> 125<sup>th</sup>) was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/7/70.  
Patent Gear box  
Declaration sealed

Form of Declaration in respect of application for patent in Australia for the Company's chain-driven change speed Gear box in substitution for



the application previously sealed by the Board was brought up from the Company's Patent Agent, Messrs Baier & Imrie, for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67471.  
Joint Managers  
Report.

The Joint Managers submitted report on the following matters, viz:-

Coronation Bonuses.

Model of Motor Body.

Agreement with Thomas Tilling Limited.

Leyton Garage.

Celebration of the Coronation.

B Type Chassis.

Wells Road, Shepherds Bush.

Tremen's Overhime, Coach Factory.

Claims Department.

67472.  
Tremen's Drivers  
Coronation Bonus

With reference to Minnie R. Cross. It was Resolved That in addition to the Road Officials the Tremen's Drivers be granted a bonus of 1/- for extra duties which would be entailed during the Coronation period.

67473.  
New Model Motor  
Omnibus Body.

Mr Crane, Coach Factory Superintendent, attended the Board with a model of a new Body for Motor Omnibuses, which was approved. Mr Crane being instructed to submit the model to the Commissioner of Police and subject to his approval, to build an Omnibus to the pattern.

67474.  
Agreement with  
Thomas Tilling Ltd.

With reference to the proposed agreement with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited, the Managers reported an interview with Mr Richard Tilling and the matter was referred back for the suggested agreement to be re-drawn and for a particular clause to be added providing for a penalty of £5 per Omnibus per day in respect of each Motor Omnibus run by Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited in excess of the agreed maximum of 150.

67475.  
Russell R. Road.

It was Resolved That a temporary tenancy be taken of the premises known as Russell Road Road, near the Leyton Garage, at a rental of £6.10.0 p/a.

month, if possible, payable monthly, the tenancy to be terminable by one month's notice.

6746  
Mayor of Bethnal Green.

With reference to the appeal from the Mayor of Bethnal Green the Managers were instructed to reply that the Board were unable to undertake the free conveyance of children as requested.

6747.  
B Type Chassis  
Application by Mr  
S. Simms

With reference to the application of Mr S Simms for working drawings, specifications and sample B Type Chassis for export to America the Managers were instructed to ascertain what offer Mr Simms is prepared to make.

6748.  
Roadway at  
Shepherd's Bush  
Garage  
6749.

With reference to the report as to the roadway at the Shepherd's Bush Garage the Managers were instructed to negotiate as to the making up of the roadway and to report.

Bonuses to Coach  
Factory Foremen.

It was Resolved That Bonuses amounting in total to £22-1-0, be granted to five Foremen in the Coach Factory Department in consideration of extra work owing to the construction of new Omnibuses.

6750.  
Additional Claims  
Inspector.

It was Resolved to approve the appointment of two additional Claims Inspectors to the Claims Department at salaries at the rate of £2 per week each.

6751.  
B type Chassis  
Application by  
Mr Hutchinson

The Managers verbally reported that Mr William Hutchinson, introduced by the Premier of New South Wales, had made application to inspect one of the Company's B Type Chassis. The application was referred to the Managers to see Mr Hutchinson and show him what they considered desirable.

6752.  
Tenders of Coal  
& Coke.

It was Resolved to accept tenders for the supply of coal for the year ending 30<sup>th</sup> June 1912 as follows:-

Class of Coal	Name of Firm	Price per Ton
Bullfinch N <sup>o</sup> 1	G. S. Cornwall	23/2
Smith's Coal.	G. Hinchliffe & Co.	19/9 for all Garages except Acton, Abol Street, Dalston, New Wood, Upton Park, Northlake, Burnham Green, Leyton Forest Gate and Walthamstow Factory to these 21/9.

Class of Coal	Name of Firm	Price per Ton
Best House Coal	E. A. Cornwall	19/4
Best Coke (Smith's Breeze)	Chank Keep	20/6
Gas Coke	Gas Light Coke Co.	18/6 nett for all Depôts except Northlake Norwood and Malthamston & these 19/4 nett.
Summary Coke	G. Hinchliffe & Co.	21/- subject to Sample.

67453.  
Supply of Coal to  
Horse Dept.

I was Resolved to approve the arrangement made with E. A. Cornwall and G. Hinchliffe & Co. to continue supplying Turrier's Coal to the Horse Depôts and Welsh Coal to Chelsea Wharf respectively until such time as the Horse Business is finally closed down at the present contract prices, namely 11/6 and 25/8 per ton respectively.

67454.  
Coronation Bonus  
to whole Staff.

The Joint Managers asked for directions as to the pay of employees on Coronation Day and I was Resolved that as a broad principle a bonus be granted amounting to one day's pay to every employee who works as required during the period and I was referred to the Joint Managers to bring up a scheme and carry it out subject to the approval of the Chairman.

A. Hick.

Chairman.



Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
June 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Found,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pale and  
Mr Watford.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble Joint  
Managers, attended.

67485.  
*Previous Minute*

The Minutes of Meeting held on  
the 15<sup>th</sup> inst. were read and confirmed.

67486.  
*Finance Minute*

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 15<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> inst. were  
read and approved.

67487  
*Traffic Minute*

The Minutes of Meeting of the  
Traffic Committee held on the 15<sup>th</sup> inst. were read and  
approved.

*Tube Conference*

The Joint Managers reported  
verbally as to the progress of the Conference with the  
Tube Railways.

67488.  
*Tangward  
Liquidation  
Exchange of  
Certificates*

The Secretary reported that the  
Finance Committee having sealed all the Certificates to  
be issued to the Tangward Shareholders he had issued a  
circular calling in the old Tangward Certificates on the  
previous Saturday and that Certificates were now coming  
in and were being dealt with as rapidly as possible.

67489.

Statements of Receipts and

Estimated Expenses for the week ending 14<sup>th</sup> inst —  
were submitted.

6/19/90.  
Mr Eden's  
Agreement sealed

Agreement with Mr Eden,  
Chief Engineer, was brought up from the Solicitors  
for sealing. The Secretary drew attention to the  
inclusion of certain words in Clause 7 since the  
approval of the draft, which was approved. It was  
Resolved That the document be sealed. The Seal of  
the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/19/91.  
Shops Bill

The Secretary reported  
Correspondence with Mr W Joynson Hicks, M.P., with  
regard to an ambiguity in the Shops Bill and was  
instructed to see Mr Joynson Hicks again in the  
matter.

6/19/92.  
Trost Smith Patent  
Counsel's Fees

The Secretary submitted  
Correspondence with the Solicitors with reference  
to the Trost Smith Patent, and it was Resolved —  
That the Solicitors be instructed to re-imburse Mr  
Trost Smith the sum of £137-0, fees paid by him  
to Mr Terrell, KC, and his clerk.

6/19/93.  
Trost Smith Patent  
Licence to Tilling

The Managers having  
reported that Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited were  
now running an Omnibus built in accordance  
with the Trost Smith Patent were instructed to  
arrange for the grant of a licence to Messrs Thomas  
Tilling Limited at a nominal fee for this Omnibus  
only.

6/19/94.  
Manly re fee  
Superannuation  
Scheme.

Letter was read from Mr H W  
Manly, Secretary, dated 16<sup>th</sup> inst quoting a fee of from  
150 to 250 guineas in accordance with the amount  
of work involved for the formulation of a scheme for  
a Staff Superannuation Fund. The Secretary  
verbally reported that in an interview Mr Manly had  
expressed the view that the fee would probably be  
200 guineas. It was Resolved to confirm the

appointment of Mr Manly to consider and report to the Board as to a scheme on these terms.

6/4/95.

White Lodge  
Lease to S. &  
Lodge Ltd.

The Secretary submitted further report with regard to the grant of a lease of the premises known as White Lodge, Lower Richmond Road, Putney (N 160) and with reference to Minute N 6/4/94. It was Resolved to confirm the decision already arrived at with the following modifications, namely, that the lease may be determined by the Lessees at the end of the seventh or fourteenth years respectively, and that the rent shall commence to accrue as soon as the alterations are completed or three months have elapsed whichever event shall first happen. It was also Resolved that the Company's contribution towards the cost of conversion of the premises, namely upwards of £4000, shall be £2000. The Secretary was instructed to arrange if possible that in the event of the Lessees exercising their option to determine the lease at the end of seven or fourteen years a proportion of this amount of £2000 shall be repaid to the Company by the Lessees.

6/4/96.

Joint Managers  
Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters viz:—

U Type Chassis  
M.O.C. and Maudslayi Chassis  
Suggested further Sale of Horses.  
Works Manager.  
Wells Road Shepherd. Bush.  
Steelwork for Green Street Garage.

6/4/97.

Blue Prints of  
U type Chassis.

It was Resolved to approve the purchase from Messrs Sidney Straker & Quire Limited of a set of blue prints of the U type Chassis for the sum of £100.

6/4/98.

M.O.C. & Maudslayi  
Chassis to be  
sold.

With reference to the report as to the M.O.C. and Maudslayi Chassis the Managers were instructed that these Chassis should be sold on the best terms obtainable. The Managers to report results from time to time to the General Purposes Committee.



67499.  
Further Sales of  
Horses.

It was Resolved That the Traffic Committee have power to approve the further withdrawal of Horses Services in order that 300 Horses might be sold in about a fortnight's time and a further 300 two weeks later.

67500.  
Salary of Mr O'Neill

It was Resolved to approve that the salary of Mr O'Neill, whom the Managers reported they proposed to continue as Assistant Works Manager, be increased by £70 to £350 per annum of from the 1<sup>st</sup> inst.

67501.  
Roadway at  
Shephard Bush  
Garage

The report with regard to the cost of repairing the road by the Wells Road Garage, Shephard Bush, was referred back to the Joint Managers to confer with the Municipal Authority as to a cheaper form of paving, the Managers being instructed to report to the General Purposes Committee and the Traffic Committee as to the desirability of converting the premises at Bloomfontein Road, Mybridge Road (N<sup>o</sup> 12) into a Motor Omnibus Garage.

Proposed conversion  
of Bloomfontein  
premises

67502.  
Tender for Steelwork  
Green Street.

It was Resolved to accept the tender of Messrs Rubery Owen & Co. at £1195.5.0, for the supply of Steelwork for Green Street Forest Gate

67503.  
Mr J. Pile appointed  
to Engineering  
Sub Committee

It was Resolved That Mr Thomas Pile be appointed a member of the Engineering Sub Committee

67504.  
Standardisation  
of Chassis

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67455 approving Minute of the General Purposes Committee N<sup>o</sup> 209 It was Resolved That the Standardisation of chassis be taken in hand as from the 1<sup>st</sup> August next, the number of chassis to be done each week to be in the discretion of the Joint Managers instead of being limited to six as in the above mentioned Minute of the General Purposes Committee, the Managers being instructed to report to the Board regularly as to the number taken in hand each week.

It was referred to the Engineering Sub Committee to approve the order in which the Garages

Should be dealt with and the method of carrying out the  
work generally.

Notes

Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company, Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 11th July  
1911.

Present:- Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Cobble,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Culham Pound,  
Mr. Neal, and  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Duff and Captain  
Dumble, Joint Managers, attended.

67505  
Minutes of last meeting held on the 27th ult were read and confirmed.

67506  
Finance Committee the Minutes of Meetings of  
the Finance Committee held on the 19th  
ult and 6th inst were read and approved.  
Money on Deposit With reference to Minute  
No 512 it was referred to the Finance  
Committee with power to act to deal as  
the committee think fit with the  
company's funds up to £100,000.

67507  
General Purposes Committee the Minutes of Meeting  
of the General Purposes Committee held  
on the 6th inst were read and approved.

Page Street No 8 With reference to Minute  
No 2078 It was Resolved to approve that the  
Secretary have the use of the house, No 8  
Page Street, for clerks who could not be  
accommodated at Nos 8 and 9 Grosvenor  
Road.

With reference to Minute



*Tenders*

No 1091 It was Resolved that the General Purposes Committee have power to accept tenders in place of recommending them to the Board for acceptance as heretofore.

67508

*Traffic Committee*

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 27th ult were read and approved.

67509

*Horse Stables Committee*

Report of proceedings of the Horse Stables Committee at a sitting held on the 30th ult was submitted and considered and it was Resolved to approve the recommendation that the services of Horse Superintendents Burton and Partridge be dispensed with as from the 31st July, that their districts should be absorbed in those under the charge of Superintendents Wells and Pink and that gratuities equivalent to one years salary be granted to Superintendents Burton and Partridge.

*Re-arrangement of Districts (Horse)*

*Sales of Horses*

It was Resolved to approve the recommendation that in pursuance of the policy of the Board 200 horses be sold on Wednesday the 19th inst and a further 200 on Wednesday the 2nd August. It was further Resolved to approve the recommendation that in view of the rapidly diminishing stock the jobbing contracts should not be continued by the company and to approve the action of the committee in instructing the Joint Managers to communicate with Messrs Thomas Gilling Limited, the Associated Omnibus Company Limited, the London Improved Cab Company Limited and Messrs McNamee Company, Limited, with a view to ascertaining whether one or other of these firms would be

*Jobbing Contracts*

prepared to take over the jobs upon terms acceptable to the company

67510  
Letter from *Graves*

Letter was read from Mr George L. Graves, M.A. Principal of Finsbury Park College, dated the 7th inst., with reference to the use of Green Lanes by the company's Motor Omnibuses. The matter was referred to the Joint Managers for attention.

67511  
*Vanguard*  
*Liquidation*  
*Application for*  
*special settlement*  
*and quotation.*

*Great Eastern*  
*Company*  
*Further application*  
*in respect of stock*  
*shares*

With reference to the Vanguard Liquidation the Secretary reported that the issue of certificates was proceeding very satisfactorily and that he had applied to the Committee of the Stock Exchange for a special settlement and quotation of the stock, which was approved. The recommendation of the Secretary that he should at the same time apply for a quotation of the remaining small amount of stock and shares issued to the Great Eastern Shareholders was also approved.

67512  
*Great Eastern*  
*Liquidation*  
*Minutes of Meeting*

*Horne's claim*

With reference to the Liquidation of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited the Secretary submitted minutes of meeting of the Board of Directors of that Company held on the 26th ult and minutes of Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on the 27th ult and also submitted letter from the Solicitors dated 10th inst with regard to Mr. Horne's claim as to which it was Resolved that no action be taken.

*Contract with*  
*Anthony Brown*

The Secretary mentioned the matter of the contract with Anthony



Transfer of stock  
from Miss  
Weatherburn to  
Great Eastern Co

Brought for advertising on the Omnibuses of the Great Eastern Company and it was Resolved that the matter be remitted to the Finance Committee with power to act.

Letter was read from the Liquidator of the Great Eastern Company dated the 10th inst with transfer of 25 shares of that company from the name of Miss Margaret Weatherburn in respect of which the Liquidator stated he had paid Miss Weatherburn £25. It was Resolved that the transfer be sealed. The Secretary reported that the Liquidator would bring the amount of £25 into account when settling with the Company in respect of the liquidation.

67513  
Receipts & Expenses

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the week ending 28th ult were submitted.

67514  
Shops Bill

Letter from the Home Office dated the 5th inst with reference to the Shops Bill was brought up from Mr. Joynson-Hicks, M.P., and in view of the assurances of the Home Secretary it was Resolved that no further action be taken.

67515  
Letter from Mr.  
Harper

Letter was read from Mr. H. R. Harper of Melbourne dated the 27th ult asking for certain information with regard to Motor Omnibuses and the Secretary was authorised to reply in terms already approved for other parties.

67516  
Instructions to  
officers of company

The Secretary submitted quarterly report as ordered by Minute 17<sup>th</sup> 67266.



67517  
S.B. & S. Patents

The Secretary submitted letter from the Solicitors dated the 10<sup>th</sup> inst reporting that the case of the Daimler Company with regard to the S.B. & S. Patents had been heard by the Solicitor-General; that the Solicitor-General had decided to amend the disclaimer but without any order as to costs, and that Mr. Serrell, K.C., advised that the new form of words was if anything more favourable to the Company <sup>case</sup> than was that used by the Comptroller General.

67518  
Managers report

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz. -

Upton Park Garage.

Suggested additional Offices

67519  
Upton Park Garage

It was Resolved to approve an expenditure of £766-4-0 on covering in the open yard at the Upton Park Garage.

67520  
Additional Offices

The matter of additional office accommodation at Grosvenor Road was referred to the General Purposes Committee to report generally on the proposals.

67521  
Silling's new  
Petrol Electric  
Omnibus

<sup>that they were informed</sup> The Managers verbally reported that the new Petrol Electric Motor Omnibus worked by Messrs Thomas Silling Limited did not infringe the S.B. & S. Patents and were instructed to bring up a report from the Chief Engineer on this Omnibus.

675rr  
conference with  
Dubessre

The Managers also verbally  
reported as to the progress of the conference  
with the Duke Underground Railways and  
the negotiations with reference to a contract  
with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited.

Attested  
Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at —  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 25th July  
1911.

Present:- Mr. Hicks,  
Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Bodrile,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Lulham Gound,  
Sir Thomas Pile,  
Mr. Neal, and  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Duff and Captain  
Dumble, Joint Managers, attended.

67523  
*Previous Minutes* The Minutes of Meeting  
held on the 11th inst were read and  
confirmed.

67524  
*Finance Committee* The Minutes of Meetings  
of Finance Committee held on 13th  
and 20th inst were read and approved.

67525  
*General Purposes  
Committee.  
Quotations for B  
Type Chassis* The Minutes of Meeting  
of General Purposes Committee held on  
the 20th inst were read and approved,  
after amendment of Minute No 2147.  
It was Resolved that before quoting  
again for the supply of B type Chassis  
the Committee should consult the Board.

67526  
*Traffic Committee* The Minutes of Meeting  
of Traffic Committee held on the 11th  
inst were read and approved.

67527  
The Secretary read letter



Vanguard & from Messrs Coates Son & Co intimating that  
Great Eastern Co the Committee of the Stock Exchange had  
Special Settlement granted a special settling Day and  
Quotation for a further issue of £107.233  
Ordinary Stock and 2 Preference Shares,  
the special settling Day being fixed for  
2nd August.

67528  
Great Eastern Co  
remaining shares  
The secretary submitted  
correspondence as to the method of  
settling with the remaining Great Eastern  
shareholders as to the value of their  
shares and it was Resolved that the  
matter be left in the hands of Mr.  
Joynson-Hicks and Mr. Barber Glenn to  
make the best terms possible.

67529  
Great Eastern Land  
at Hammersmith  
Letter was read from Mr  
Fred Griffiths intimating that the case  
against the Great Eastern London Motor  
Omnibus Company Limited in respect of  
land at Hammersmith had failed.

67530  
Receipts & Expenses  
Statements of Receipts &  
Estimated Expenses for the week ending  
17th inst were submitted.

67531  
Automobile  
Mutual Protection  
Association  
With reference to the  
Automobile Mutual Protection Association  
Limited the Secretary reported  
representations which had been made  
to him at a Council Meeting of the  
Association and it was accordingly  
Resolved to join in the Guaranteed Fund  
of the Association to the extent of £500.

67532  
Action against  
Driver & Holloway  
Letter was read from the  
Solicitors dated 20th inst reporting the  
position of the action against Mr. Driver  
Holloway.

67533

Application to Hire  
Works and Garage

Letter was read from  
Captain Hutchinson with an application  
to hire the company's Works and a garage  
and It was Resolved that permission be  
granted.

67534

Agreements with  
Tilling London  
Central Co

Agreements with Messrs  
Thomas Tilling limited and the London  
Central Motor Omnibus Company limited  
were read and considered and were  
referred back to the Managers to be  
amended and redrawn by the  
delegates in accordance with  
instructions given.

67535

Straker Squire  
Great Eastern  
chassis

The Joint Managers  
submitted report with reference to new  
chassis being delivered by Messrs  
Straker Squire limited on account of  
the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus  
Company limited and submitted a  
letter from Sir Thomas Pile. The matter  
was referred to the Engineering Sub-  
committee with power to act.

67536

Refund of Income  
Tax - Payment to  
Executors of late Mr.  
H. H. Swain

The Secretary reported  
that the Surveyor of Taxes had now  
agreed the allowance on the operations  
of the company, the London Road Car  
Company limited and the Vanguard  
Motorbus Company limited for the  
year 1908/9 and that he desired  
time to consider whether he would  
advise the Board to accept the  
repayment of the Tax for the year  
or whether the sum should be  
allowed to stand in for three years  
average, but reported that the  
Executors of Mr H. H. Swain had asked  
for some payment in respect of the



amount agreed to be granted to him if this money were recovered. It was Resolved, without prejudice, that the sum of £137.10.0 be paid to the Executors of the late Mr. W. H. Charn.

67537  
Annual leave of  
Mr. Duff Secretary

It was Resolved that leave of absence of one month be granted to Mr. Duff, Joint Manager, and to the Secretary and with reference to Minute No. 36956 of the 1st August 1890 It was Resolved that during the absence of the Secretary, cheques be countersigned by Mr. Krober, Cashier, and that he be empowered to indorse cheques which are to be paid in to the credit of the company's Account.

67538  
Next meeting

It was Resolved that the next meeting of the Board be held on Thursday the 10th August at 11.30 o'clock following the meeting of the Finance Committee.

W. H. Charn

Chairman



Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
August 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Fife and  
Mr Watford.

Captain Dumble, Joint Manager, —  
attended.

6/539  
Minutes

Letter of Thanks

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 25<sup>th</sup>  
ultra were read and, after amendment of Minute N<sup>o</sup>  
6/528, confirmed.

Letters were read from Mr Burton  
and Mr Partridge dated 31<sup>st</sup> ultra expressing their thanks  
for gratuities recently granted by the Board.

6/550  
Finance Minute

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 24<sup>th</sup> ultra and 3<sup>rd</sup> inst  
were read and approved.

Burglary Insurance

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 528 the  
Secretary verbally reported that Messrs Frank Collins  
& Son could not undertake the risk of Burglary Insurance  
at Walthamstow at the rate provisionally quoted, namely  
7½ per cent., on account of the rate in use not being  
thief resisting. The Secretary was instructed to submit  
to them particulars of a Ratner safe for approval.

6/551  
General Purposes  
Minute

Rates for Garages.

The Minutes of Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst were  
read and approved and with reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup>  
2166 on the Secretary reporting that he found that the  
safe in question might not in all cases be large enough  
for the Company's requirements for Garage use it was

Paris Omnibus  
Co. re Gear-  
box

Resolved That in future the safe to be ordered for this purpose should be a Garner N<sup>o</sup> 3 Fire and Thief Resisting safe at the price of £16-2-6 each nett.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 2172 It was Resolved That one of the Company's Patent Change-speed Gear-boxes be offered for sale to the Compagnie Generale des Omnibus de Paris at a price of £65 and in the event of that Company being desirous of manufacturing the boxes for use in their Omnibuses It was Resolved That permission be granted in payment of a suitable royalty.

675112.  
Traffic Minute

The Minutes of Meetings of the Traffic Committee held on the 25<sup>th</sup> ulto and 3<sup>rd</sup> inst were read and approved with the exception of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 778 with reference to the institution of a system of books of tickets and It was Resolved That this matter be considered at the first meeting of the Board in October next, the Managers being instructed to bring up to that meeting a scheme with details of the estimated cost.

Books of  
Tickets

Proposed  
arrangement  
with London  
Electric Rly.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 780 as to a proposed arrangement for a subsidy from the London Electric Railways Company in consideration of the Company running a service of Omnibuses between Hendon and the Golders Green Tube Station It was Resolved That the matter be referred to the Finance Committee for consideration with power to act.

675113.  
Traker  
Agreement

Letter was read from Messrs Traker & Squire dated 5<sup>th</sup> inst with reference to the contract for the supply of Chassis between that firm and the Great Eastern Company. Consideration of the matter was deferred for further information.

Traker  
Chassis

With reference to the two new Chassis on trial from Messrs Traker & Squire It was Resolved to pay them a further sum of £65 in full settlement, payment to be made on delivery of the blue prints of the H Type chassis.

Gr. Eastern  
Liquidation

With a view to expediting the liquidation of the Great Eastern Company It was Resolved



That the Board of that Company be empowered to act in the matter.

6/5/04.  
Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ending 2<sup>nd</sup> inst were submitted. Statement of Receipts & Expenses

6/5/04.  
Driver Holloway Case Letter was read from the Solicitors dated 27<sup>th</sup> ulto reporting that the Lord Chief Justice had decided the legal point raised in the case of the Company v Driver Holloway in favour of the Defendant and it was Resolved That the Solicitors be instructed to lodge an appeal.

6/5/04.  
Surplus Funds Purchase of Debentures &c The Secretary submitted correspondence with the Solicitors with reference to the possibility of investing the surplus funds of the Company in the purchase of Debentures and Debenture Stock of the Company.

6/5/04.  
Lease of White Lodge to the Lunda Motor Company Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/5/04.  
Tenancy Agreement Rivington Street. Tenancy Agreement of premises at Rivington Street, Shoreditch, with Mr Morton Ponder, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

6/5/04.  
Mr Donald & Tramway & Railway Works application for information Letter was read from Mr M MacDonald dated 4<sup>th</sup> inst and the Editor of the Tramway & Railway Works dated 7<sup>th</sup> inst asking for certain information with reference to the affairs of the Company and the Secretary was instructed as to a suitable reply in each case.

6/5/04.  
Manager's Report Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz.



Bonus System at North Road Coach Factory  
North Road and Holloway Road.  
Olaf Street.

Contract for Foundry Coke.

Foremen Washers at Garages.

Proposed Agreement with Thomas Tilling  
Limited.

Proposed Agreement with London Central  
Motor Omnibus Company.

It was Resolved That a three  
months' trial be made at the North Road Coach  
Factory of a Bonus System in respect of the  
manufacture of new Motor Omnibus Bodies the  
Managers to report at the end of the period.

It was Resolved to approve the use  
of the yard portion of the Latimer Road Stables for  
dismounting and storing Omnibus Bodies.

It was Resolved to approve the  
enlargement of the opening between Olaf Street  
Coach Factory and Hunt Street Stables at an  
estimated cost of £54.

The Managers report with reference  
to the provision of a new coach factory in the East End  
of London was referred to the General Purposes  
Committee for consideration.

With reference to Minute of the  
Board N. 67562 the Managers reported that the sample  
of Foundry Coke supplied by Messrs G. Hinchcliffe &  
Co. was not suitable for the Company's purposes and it  
was Resolved to accept the tender of Messrs Crooke  
& Son for the supply of Foundry Coke until the 30th  
June 1912 at 39/6 per ton.

It was Resolved to approve the  
appointment of a Foreman Washer at a daily wage  
of 5/- at each Garage having 60 Omnibuses and  
upwards.

With reference to the proposed  
agreement between the Company and Messrs Thomas  
Tilling Limited Mr Richard Tilling attended the  
Board and it was mutually agreed that Minute of

67551.

Bonus System  
North Road

67552.

Latimer Rd.

67553.

Hunt Street

67554.

Coach Factory  
in East End

67555.

Contract for  
Foundry Coke

67556.

Foremen Washers  
at Garages

67557.

Agreement with  
Tillings.

the Board N<sup>o</sup> 67411 of the 11<sup>th</sup> May last should form the basis of such agreement. It was Resolved to write Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited with a copy of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67411 above referred to and ask them to supply the company with a certified copy of the corresponding Resolution of their Board.

67558.  
Shepherd's Bush  
Roadway

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67501 It was Resolved That the roadway at Shepherd's Bush Garage be put into repair as cheaply as possible.

67559.  
Shortage of Petrol  
at London Docks

Captain Dumble verbally reported that it had been necessary to withdraw a portion of the Company's fleet from the road on Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> inst owing to difficulty in obtaining petrol, consequent upon the strike at the London Docks. It was Resolved That all Drivers and Conductors working on the 9<sup>th</sup> inst and unable to work the full number of journeys in consequence of the withdrawal of Cumbroses be paid, on the full mileage, at an estimated cost of £170.

67560.

Captain Dumble further reported that he was negotiating for the delivery of petrol through various channels and It was Resolved That the matter be left in his hands to make the best arrangements possible in the circumstances.

67561.  
Sir John Pile  
at Benzole.

Sir Thomas Pile stated that he might possibly be able to arrange for the delivery of a quantity of Benzole for use in place of petrol and It was Resolved That he be requested to arrange this if possible.

67562.

It was Resolved That the next meeting of the Board be held on Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> September next.

67563.

It was Resolved That the Finance Committee have power to act in any urgent matter.

arising before the next meeting of the Board.

Respect

Chairman.



Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup>  
September 1911.

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Folke,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Fulham Round,  
Mr. Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr. Watford.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

67564.  
Previous Minutes.

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
10<sup>th</sup> also were read and after amendment of Minute  
No. 67557 confirmed.

67565.  
Finance Minutes  
Anthony Browne  
Contract

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 10<sup>th</sup>, 17<sup>th</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup>  
also and 7<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.  
With regard to Minute No. 92 the  
matter of the alleged contract with Mr. Anthony  
Browne was referred to the Finance Committee with  
power to act.

67566.  
General Purposes  
Committee  
Chief Electrician

Writing down Leases

The Minutes of Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 14<sup>th</sup> inst were read  
and approved with the exception of Minute No. 2233  
having reference to the appointment of a Chief Electrician,  
which was withdrawn at the request of the Chairman  
of the Committee and Minute No. 2209 with reference to  
the method of writing down leases which was referred  
to the Finance Committee for consideration and report.

Well Shut Garage  
Arrangement re  
right of way

With regard to Minute No. 2207 the  
Secretary submitted report of an interview with Messrs  
Kempner & Brandon Limited with reference to the right of way

over the entrance to the Hackney Garage and It was Resolved to approve, subject to contract, that in consideration of Messrs Kempner & Brandon agreeing not to use the side door opening on to the right of way for the loading and unloading of goods and also agreeing to the Company re-constructing the pavement to pay them in consideration the sum of £100; these matters also to be agreed with the superior landlords and payment made to them in consideration of their agreement of One hundred guineas; Solicitors fees to be paid in both cases.

Capital  
Expenditure  
Joint Managers  
report. 44

With reference to the several items of additional Capital Expenditure authorised in these Minutes the Joint Managers were instructed to bring up a report to the <sup>Board</sup> General Purposes Committee every three months of the nature and amount of the Capital Expenditure for three months ahead so far as they could see.

67567  
Traffic Minute

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 12<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

67568.  
Great Eastern  
Amalgamation

Report of the Special Committee appointed under Minute 67558 to consider questions relating to the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited was submitted and adopted.

67569.

Statements of Receipts and Estimated Expenses for the weeks ending 6<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

67570.  
Colonel Colville  
motion re  
Chairmanship  
of Committee.

Consideration of the motion of which Colonel Colville had given notice that a member of the Board having occupied the position of Chairman of a Committee for two consecutive years is ineligible for re-election for twelve months was deferred at his request for a full attendance.

67571.

The Secretary brought up from the Solicitors Statement of the position with regard to the

S. B. & S. Patents  
Statement for Mr. Kurken.

S. B. & S. Patents and recommended that a copy -  
thereof be sent to the Paris Office for the information  
of Mr. Kurken, a shareholder of the Company, which  
was approved.

67572.  
Kings & Barnsbury  
Association

Correspondence with the Solicitors with  
reference to the claim against the Kings & Barnsbury  
Association referred from the Finance Committee, was  
considered and the Secretary was instructed that  
the Board could not re-open the matter.

67573  
Stock taking at  
Walthamstow

The Secretary reported that owing to  
the unusually large amount of stock at the Walthamstow  
Factory the Chief Engineer would require to close the  
Factory for a week if a physical count of the stock were  
carried out on the 30<sup>th</sup> inst as usual and recommended  
on this occasion that the stock sheets should be taken  
from the ledger cards. The Secretary further reported  
that he had conferred with Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co  
and the Joint Managers and that all parties were in  
agreement with the recommendation. It was Resolved  
to approve accordingly.

67574  
Joint Managers  
Report

Report was submitted by the Joint  
Managers on the following matters viz -  
Manufacture of Solid Tyres for the Company's  
purpose  
Coach Factory Employes.  
Request by the Incorporated Institution of  
Automobile Engineers,  
Agreement with Thomas Alling Limited.  
B-type Chassis.

67575.  
Trial of tyres manufactured  
by Messrs Spencer Moulton & Co.

It was Resolved to approve a trial  
being made with six sets of tyres manufactured by Messrs  
George Spencer Moulton & Co.

67576  
Coach Factory Employes  
Increase in rate of pay

With reference to Minute of the  
Finance Committee No 581 the Managers reported in  
detail the rates paid to Coach Factory employes by  
several other firms and It was Resolved to approve an  
increase of one halfpenny per hour on the maximum grade



in each class of employe, other grades to be advanced correspondingly in the discretion of the Managers and the increases to take effect at a date to be arranged by the Managers.

67577  
Automobile Engineers  
Visit to Walthamstow

Declined

67578

Agreement  
with Tilling

It was Resolved That the application of the Incorporated Institution of Automobile Engineers for permission for a party of graduates to visit the Company's Walthamstow Factory be declined.

With reference to the further report as to the agreement with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited, the Managers were instructed to see Mr Richard Tilling again, and report further.

S.B.S.  
Patents

With reference to this matter and to the offer to the company by Mr. Percy Frost Smith of the French, Belgian and Canadian Patents of the S.B.S. System of Transmission, the Joint Managers verbally reported that these did not interest the company and it was Resolved That the offer be declined.

67579  
Sale of B types  
for Australia

With reference to the enquiry from the Agent General for New South Wales the Managers were instructed to quote a price of £750 for a B type Omnibus complete but without tyres for shipment to that Colony.

67580  
Old Horse  
Omnibuses  
Drivers

The Managers read letter from T. Butler formerly a Horse Omnibus Driver in the Company's employ for fifty years and with a view to ascertaining whether it is possible for the Board to do anything in this and similar cases Mr Church undertook to provide a list of Drivers recently or about to be discharged in consequence of the discontinuance of the horse business who had been in the Company's employ for more than thirty years.

A. H. C. S.  
Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup>  
October 1911.

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Sulham Pound,  
Mr. Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

67581.  
Previous Minute.

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
19<sup>th</sup> ulto were read and after amendment of Minute  
N<sup>o</sup> 67566 confirmed.

67582.  
Finance Minutes

Method of writing  
down Leases

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 21<sup>st</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> ulto were  
read and with reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 615 with regard  
to the method of writing down leases Mr. Howard Moore  
withdrew the motion of which he had given notice and  
It was Resolved That a decision in the matter be  
deferred until the balance sheet for the current year  
is before the Board. The Minutes were otherwise  
approved.

67583.  
General Purposes  
Minutes.  
Mercedes Daimler  
Patents

The Minutes of Meeting of the  
General Purposes Committee held on the 28<sup>th</sup> ulto were  
read and with reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 2239(a) the  
Secretary reported letter from Messrs Boulton Wade &  
Pennant dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst and It was Resolved  
That they be commissioned to make searches in respect  
of the Henschel Patents at a fee of twenty five guineas.  
The Secretary also read letter from the Chief Engineer



dated this date reporting that of all the specifications submitted to him only four were of any consequence to the Company, namely the three already submitted to Messrs Boulton, Wade & Tennant and one other - N° 28259 of 1902. The Secretary was instructed to refer the last named also to Messrs Boulton Wade & Tennant.

Use of Old Bodies  
on B type Chassis

With reference to Minute N° 2239 (6) considerable discussion arose as to the propriety of the Police Commissioner taking exception to the use of Hack Road Car bodies and of the heavier of the old Great Eastern bodies on B type chassis and it was suggested that a remonstrance be addressed to the Commissioner by the Board but resolved that no action be taken at present by the Board.

Grosvenor Road  
Office

With reference to Minute N° 2254 as to the removal of the Ticket Department from Watney Road to Grosvenor Road it was Resolved to approve - Subject to the General Purposes Committee bringing up a closer estimate of the cost, Mr Howard Noble dissenting.

Extension of  
Walthamstow  
Factory

With reference to Minute N° 2264 the Joint Managers reported negotiations with the owner of the land, house and cottages adjoining the Walthamstow Factory and were empowered to purchase the freehold of these premises if it could be secured for not more than £5,000.

The Minutes were otherwise approved.

6/5/84.  
Traffic Minutes

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 19<sup>th</sup> ulto were read.

Coronation Traffic

With reference to Minute N° 788 the report to the Traffic Committee of the 3<sup>rd</sup> August last with reference to the Coronation Traffic was read and with reference to Minute N° 791 Mr William Tibbs attended

Mr Tibbs - Sale of  
Omnibuses and  
Parker Row  
premises

the Board with regard to the proposal to run a service of Motor Omnibuses to Nunwell Hill and it was Resolved that Mr Tibbs be offered the 15 Omnibuses at present running between London Bridge and South Place at £10 -



each without wheels; and that he be offered a quarterly tenancy of the premises at Bakers Row, Whitechapel, at a rental after the rate of £250 per annum, exclusive of rates and taxes.

The resolution of the Board was conveyed to Mr. Gibbs by the chairman, who stated that it was also to be perfectly understood that the company intended to motor the route in question. The Secretary was instructed to write to Mr. Gibbs in confirmation.

The Minutes of the Committee were then approved.

67585.  
Great Eastern matter  
Solicitors' fee.

With reference to the amalgamation with the Great Eastern London North Omnibus Company limited, letter was read from the Solicitors dated the 21<sup>st</sup> ulto and it was Resolved That their fee for negotiating this purchase and carrying out the necessary legal work in connection therewith in its entirety should be Seven hundred and fifty pounds (£750).

67586.

Statement of Receipts Estimated Expenses for the week ending 20<sup>th</sup> ulto were submitted.

67587.  
Matters adjourned to  
next Meeting.

Consideration of the motions notice of which had been given by Colonel Foliole and Mr. Howard Moore was adjourned to next meeting as was also the Secretary's report on the Bridges Bill, the report brought up by Mr. Church with reference to a number of Old Horse Omnibus Drivers and the Managers' report with reference to the I.B.T. Patents.

67588.  
Memorandum &  
Articles of Association

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67543 the Secretary brought up a number of suggestions as to revisions in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and was instructed as to the wishes of the Board and to obtain proofs of the articles as amended and circulate them to the Directors with the alterations and additions underlined. He was further instructed that the matter be referred back to the Solicitors

in order that the articles as amended might be submitted to Sir Francis Palmer, K.C. for his opinion.

6x89.

Paris Office  
Increase to Mr  
Olivier

It was Resolved That the allowance to Mr Etienne Olivier for the maintenance of the Paris Office be increased by £48 to £300 per annum.

6x90.

Figures for Sir  
This Pile and Mr  
Walrond.

It was Resolved That the Officers of the Company be authorised to furnish Sir Thomas Pile and Mr Walrond with such figures of last year's working as they may require.

A. Hicks

Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
October 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Folke,  
Mr Grey,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Rile and  
Mr Walbond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

67590.

Previous Minutes

Letter of thanks

Associated Omnibus

Co Ltd. Tenancy of  
Wellington Yard,  
Tarn Street.

The Minutes of Meeting held on the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
inst were read and after amendment of Minute N<sup>o</sup>  
67583, confirmed.

The Secretary reported letters from  
Mr. Olivier dated 7<sup>th</sup> inst expressing his thanks for the  
increased allowance in respect of the maintenance  
of the Paris Office and from the Solicitors dated the  
6<sup>th</sup> inst expressing their thanks in respect of remuneration  
granted them in connection with the purchase of the  
undertaking of the Great Eastern Company.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67584 the  
Secretary reported correspondence with Mr. Willing-  
Dibbs, the latter asking to be allowed to take a  
tenancy of the premises known as Wellington Yard,  
Tarn Street, in place of the Bakers Row premises as  
offered him at the last meeting. It was Resolved to  
approve the granting of a tenancy to the Associated  
Omnibus Company limited of a portion of the Tarn  
Street premises comprising 111 bays, 4 loose boxes, harness  
shop and coach builders' shop, at a rental after the  
rate of £200 per annum, exclusive of rates, the tenancy  
to be terminable by three months' notice on either side.



*Mercedes-Daimler  
Patents*

With reference to Minute N° 67583 the Secretary reported the present position with regard to the instructions to Messrs Boulton & Tennant to make searches in respect of certain patents and read further letter from the Chief Engineer dated the 10<sup>th</sup> inst with reference to this matter. It was Resolved That the Chief Engineer be instructed to specify matters in connection with the Daimler Omnibuses which he thought should have attention and the Secretary was instructed to communicate with the liquidator of the Vanguard Motorbus Company limited enquiring if there were any documents in his possession bearing on this point.

*67591.  
Finance Minutes*

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance Committee held on the 5<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

*67592.  
General Purposes  
Minutes  
Stationery Contract*

The Minutes of Meeting of the General Purposes Committee held on the 12<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved with the exception of Minute N° 2279 from which the name of Edie Allom & Townsend was ordered to be deleted but which was otherwise approved.

*67593.  
Traffic Minutes  
Pensions to  
Traffic Officials  
& Conductors*

*6<sup>th</sup> inst*  
The Minutes of Meetings of the Traffic Committee held on the 6<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved with the exception of Minute N° 196 in regard to which it was Resolved That the pension to be granted to certain Traffic Officials and conductors who are to be retired shall be 5/- per week and not 10/- per week as recommended by the Committee.

*67594.  
Closing of Horse  
Dept.  
Grants to Officials  
& Pensions to  
Drivers*

Report of proceedings of the Horse & Stables Committee at a meeting held on the 4<sup>th</sup> inst was submitted and considered and it was Resolved That the services of Veterinary Surgeon Ratte be retained at his present salary, namely £300 per annum, to assist in the investigation of accident claims in respect of injury to horses. It was further Resolved That the following grants be made to Officials of the Horse & Provender Department on their retirement from the Company's service consequent upon the

cessation of the horse business, viz :-

Name	Grade	Grant.
Mr Tyson	Superintendent	\$400
" Turk	District Supt.	\$1 per week for life.
" Wells	do	\$78
" Byrne	Horse Inspector	\$30
" Marchant	Foreman Carrier	\$32-10-0
" Robins	Supt, Chelsea Wharf	\$500
" J. W. Colman	Stanary Foreman	\$78
" Phillips	Foreman Chumpler	\$50

It was Resolved That the services of Mr Marchant, Mr. A. Fudge and Mr J. Colman, clerks in the Horse & Provender Department, be retained by the Company.

It was Resolved That a pension of 5/- per week be granted as from the 1<sup>st</sup> prox to each of a number of old Horse Omnibus Drivers, about 50 in all, as scheduled in list submitted.

6/595.  
*Gr Eastern Amalgamation  
 Claim for Remuneration*

With reference to the amalgamation with the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company limited letter was read from the Solicitors dated the 12<sup>th</sup> inst with enclosures, namely letter from the Liquidator of the Great Eastern Company dated 11<sup>th</sup> inst, concurring letter from Messrs. Hepburn Son & Sutcliffe of the 10<sup>th</sup> idem. It was Resolved That the Solicitors be instructed to accept service on behalf of the Great Eastern Company in this matter and that Mr Howard Moore and Mr Thomas Pile be requested to interview the parties at whose instance the action was being brought.

6/596  
*Sol. Colville's motion  
 re Chairmanship  
 of Committee*

Colonel Colville moved in accordance with notice that a member of the Board having occupied the position of Chairman of a Committee for two consecutive years is ineligible for re election for twelve months. The motion was discussed but on being put the meeting was declared lost.

6/597  
*Mr Howard Moore's motion*

Mr Howard Moore moved in accordance with notice :-



*Re-constitution  
of Committees*

- (a) That the Committees of the Board be re-constituted as under:-  
Engineering, Finance, General Purposes, Traffic
- (b) That such Committees consist of no more than three Directors, exclusive of the Chairman of the Company who is ex officio a member of all Committees.
- (c) That no Director shall be eligible to serve on more than two Committees.
- (d) That the four senior members of the Board be Chairmen of the Committees, viz:- Mr Howard Moore - Traffic, Mr Fulham Town - Engineering, Colonel Folville - General Purposes, and Mr Neal - Finance.
- (e) That the Committees shall respectively deal with the following matters, viz:-
- Engineering — Engineering matters in general, the factories and Garages and the appointment and regulation of the Staff employed therein, together with the purchase and supply of Stores.
- Finance — All financial matters and transfers, the Accident Department, the Offices and the appointment and regulation of the Staff employed therein.
- Traffic — All matters of traffic, routes and fares and the appointment and regulation of the Staff employed in the Department including Drivers and Conductors.
- General Purposes — The Repairing Department with the appointment and regulation of the Staff employed therein. All properties not dealt with by any other Committee and any other matter which does not properly fall to be dealt with by any other Committee.
- (f) That all matters of policy or alteration of policy shall in the first instance be brought before the Board either by notice of resolution by any Director or on the written report of the Joint Managers or Secretary and shall not be dealt with by any Committee unless referred by the Board to such



Committee. The appointment and salaries of the Chief Officials are in the hands of the Board.

(g) That in the event of any sudden emergency arising when it is impossible to get a meeting of the Board the management before acting shall consult the Chairman of the company unless it is upon a question of detail in which case the Chairman of the Committee by which such matters are dealt with shall have power to act.

It was Resolved That paragraphs (a) and (c) of the motion be adopted; with regard to paragraph (b) an amendment was moved <sup>and</sup> ~~accepted~~ by Mr Howard Moore ~~and~~ <sup>and the paragraph was adopted as amended.</sup> ~~and~~ <sup>Chairman of the company is official.</sup> ~~that the Finance Committee shall consist of four members in addition to the~~ <sup>and the paragraph was adopted as amended.</sup> It was Resolved That paragraph (d) be not adopted and that consideration of paragraphs (e) (f) and (g) be deferred to the next meeting, the Joint Managers and the Secretary being instructed to report their views to the Board for consideration.

6/598.  
Mr Bond: motion re  
manufacture of chassis  
for sale H.H.

After discussion Mr Fulham Bond withdrew the motion standing in his name that the Board should consider the desirability of <sup>otherwise</sup> ~~manufacturing~~ chassis for sale taking steps for the disposal of the surplus output of the Walthamstow Factory.

6/599.  
Standardisation of  
Chassis

The Joint Managers were instructed to bring up to the next meeting of the Board a full report as to the present position of the Standardisation of Chassis.

6/600.  
H Hancock re  
Price of Chassis

Letter was read from Mr H Hancock dated 11<sup>th</sup> inst suggesting that the Board should publish the price at which chassis were being manufactured at the Company's Walthamstow Factory.

6/601:

The Secretary submitted report with

*Bridges Bill*

reference to the Bridges Bill which was being introduced into Parliament by Mr. Joynson Hicks at the request of the Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders and the Commercial Motor Users' Association, pointing out that the bill did not include any provision with reference to bridges over roads which are not of sufficient height to allow of the safe passage of the Company's Motor Omnibuses and was instructed to communicate with Mr. Joynson Hicks as to the possibility of arranging an amendment to the bill when before the House of Commons to include a provision dealing with these low bridges.

6/7602

*Waterloo St.*

*Lease sealed*

Counterpart lease of premises at Waterloo Street, Hammer-smith, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

6/7603

*Marlboro Rd*

*Lease to Libby*

*McNeill Libby*

*Sealed*

Lease of the premises at Marlborough Road, Holloway, to Messrs Libby McNeill Libby Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

6/7604

*Brewery Road*

*Instrument of*

*Charge sealed*

Instrument of Charge in respect of the premises at Brewery Road, Islington, in favour of the Trustees of the B Debenture Stockholders of the company was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

6/7605

*Managers*

*Report.*

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:-

Books of Tickets,

Agreement with London Central Motor Omnibus Company Limited,

Agreement with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited,

Infringement of the Company's Patent No 5155/1910.

6/7606

With reference to Minute No 67502 it was Resolved to approve the Managers' recommendation that



consideration of the matter of instituting a system of books of tickets be deferred until the Ticket Department has been transferred to Page Street.

6707.  
Agreement with  
London Central Motors  
Omnibus Co. Ltd.

With reference to Minute N° 67036 It was Resolved to agree the further proposal of the London Central Motor Omnibus Company Limited that their operations be restricted to 25 Omnibuses within an area of 8 miles from the Royal Exchange on the route or routes and subject to the conditions already arranged and to agree to their operating outside this radius without reference to the company.

6708.  
Agreement with  
Messrs Tilling Ltd

With reference to Minute N° 67078 It was Resolved That the points in dispute between the company and Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited be referred to Mr Fulham Terna to see Mr Tilling with the Joint Managers to endeavour to come to some arrangement, the Joint Managers in the meantime to take the Solicitors' advice as to the interpretation of the agreement.

6709.  
Mr Bramley-Moore  
Alleged Infringement  
of Company's Patent  
No 745710

With reference to the report as to an alleged infringement by Mr J Bramley-Moore of the company's Patent N° 5455/1910 the Managers were authorised to consult Messrs Bout Wade & Tennant as to whether Mr Bramley-Moore's patent is an infringement of the company's patent. It was further Resolved That the Managers have power generally to refer to Messrs Bout Wade & Tennant on urgent patent matters.

6710.  
Capital Commitment

The Secretary reported that he estimated the present Capital commitments of the company on account of Chassis and Garages at £188,496.

6711.  
Shirts for Employes'  
Football Clubs

The Joint Managers were authorised in their discretion to purchase a shirt for competition among the various Football clubs organised by the employes at a cost of about 10/- guineas.

6712.

In accordance with the instructions



L. cc Tramways  
Traffic

of the Traffic Committee, Minute N<sup>o</sup> 699, the Secretary submitted comparison of the Traffic of the London & County Council Tramways for the year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March last contrasted with the corresponding figures from the Company's experience.

67613.  
Number of  
Employees

The Secretary submitted a report of the number of employees in the Company's Service, the present number being 10,776 as against 8,230 at the corresponding time last year.

67614.

The Secretary reported verbally under Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67266.

67615.  
Armagh Road  
Old Ford

As a matter of urgency the Secretary reported a letter from the Solicitors dated 16<sup>th</sup> inst with reference to the premises at Armagh Road, Old Ford Road, and was authorised to enter into an arrangement as suggested by the Solicitors to deposit an amount not exceeding £100 in the names of the Company and the lessors of a part of the premises to provide for certain works to be carried out if necessary.

*Attested*  
Chairman.

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup>  
October 1911.

Present:- Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Folville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulgram Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Walbrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

by Mr.  
Previous Minutes

Bridges Bill

Amalgamated  
Patents

Gasbourn matter

Mr Church's Desk

by Mr.  
Finance Minutes.

The Minutes of Meeting held on the  
17<sup>th</sup> inst were read and, after amendment of Minutes  
N<sup>o</sup> 67597 and 67598, confirmed.

The Secretary read letters from Mr  
Johnson Hicks, dated 19<sup>th</sup> inst with reference to the  
Bridges Bill, from Mr H B Peat, Liquidator of the  
Vanguard Motorbus Company limited, dated 20<sup>th</sup> inst  
with reference to the conditions of the purchase of  
Daimler Omnibuses by the London Motor Omnibus  
Company limited, and from the Chief Engineer, dated  
the 23<sup>rd</sup> inst with reference to the same matter.

Mr Howard Moore and Sir Thomas  
Pile reported under Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67595 and the Secretary  
was instructed as to action to be taken.

It was Resolved That the desk at  
Boundary Road premises lately used by Mr A G H Church  
and formerly by Mr Augustus George Church be  
presented to the former when the office is closed.

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance  
Committee held on the 19<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup> inst were read and  
approved.

6768.  
General Purposes  
Committee  
Pricing of  
replaced Chassis

Traffic Dept.  
Staff

The Minutes of Meeting of the General Purposes Committee held on the 26<sup>th</sup> inst were read and in consideration of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 2301 deferred, the Secretary being instructed as to the method of bringing the replaced chassis into the balance sheet, and with reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 2312 It was Resolved That approval be given to that part relating to Ticketkeepers, Ticket Inspectors and Road Regulators, including Uniforms for these Officials, and that the matter of the Conductors' wages be deferred for further consideration, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee. The Minutes were otherwise approved.

6769.  
Traffic Committee

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 17<sup>th</sup> inst were read and approved.

6770.  
Statement of Receipts  
and Expenses  
6771.

Statements of Receipt and Expenses for the week ending 25<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

Re-constitution  
of Committee  
of the Board

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6759, as to the re-constitution of the Committees of the Board the Joint Managers and the Secretary reported in accordance with the order of the Board and It was Resolved to adopt their recommendations as to the reporting of changes in salaries and wages and as to expenditure upon properties and plant of sums not exceeding £100, the total net result of the changes in the salaries book to be incorporated in the Joint Managers' and Secretary's reports respectively and the reports always to refer to the presence of the Books on the table. Paragraphs (e) and (f) of Mr Howard Moore's motion were then adopted and with regard to paragraph (g) no action was taken and with regard to paragraph (b) and with reference to the resolution arrived at at the last meeting at the last meeting, Minute N<sup>o</sup> 6759, It was Resolved nevertheless that the Engineering, Traffic and General Purposes Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than four members in addition to the Chairman of the Company ex officio.



67622.  
Superannuation  
Fund

With reference to Minute N° 67461 approving Minute of the General Purposes Committee N° 2055 report was submitted by the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee and the Secretary with reference to a Superannuation Fund submitting a report by Mr H.W. Manly, F.R.S., and it was Resolved That the Scheme be approved in principle and the matter referred back for the Solicitors to be consulted as to the constitution of a Trust Deed embodying the scheme with the necessary Rules and Regulations. It was Resolved That a grant of £25 be made to Mr J. W. Eaton in consideration of his work in preparing Statistics with regard to this scheme.

67623.  
Weekly Reports re  
Patents

Letter was submitted from Messrs Boulton Wade & Tennant dated 25 inst. quoting a fee of £1 per week for a weekly investigation and report on published specifications relating to Motor Vehicles. It was Resolved That Messrs Boulton Wade & Tennant be instructed to report accordingly until further notice.

67624.  
Commercial Motor  
Users Association  
Donation to Fund.

Correspondence with Mr Shrapnell Smith, Treasurer of the Commercial Motor Users Association, was submitted and it was Resolved That a donation of One hundred guineas be made to the funds of the Association to be earmarked to meet expenditure by the Association on account of the campaign to reduce traffic obstruction on the highways of the metropolis.

67625.  
Agreement with  
Borough of West Ham

Agreement with the Borough of West Ham in respect of the supply of Electricity to the Garage at Green Street, Forest Gate, was brought up from the Managers for Sealing and the Managers having reported that the documents was in order it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67626.  
Agreement with  
London Central  
Motor Omnibus  
Co. Ltd.

With reference to Minute N° 67607 agreement with the London Central Motor Omnibus Company Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and the Joint Managers having reported that the document was in order It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67627.  
Lease of Bull Gate  
to Whiting Ltd.

Lease of premises known as Bull Gate Yard, Kentish Town, to Messrs Whiting Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67628.  
Lease of Arch  
Street to Mrs.  
Tilling Ltd.

Lease of premises at Arch Street, Watworth, to Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67629.  
Agreement with  
Williams & Bedworth  
re Twickenham  
Land.

Agreement with Messrs Williams & Bedworth Limited for sale of land and Buildings at Twickenham was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67630.  
Managers'  
Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz: -  
Motor Omnibuses for Lancashire.  
Agreement with Thomas Tilling Limited,  
Motor Omnibus Bodies,  
Horse Department Officials,  
Estimated Capital expenditure.

67631.  
Supply of Motor  
Chassis for  
Lancashire

It was Resolved to approve the Joint Managers entering into a contract for the supply of Motor Chassis to a Company to operate in Lancashire provided that they are satisfied with the financial standing of the Company in question.

67632.  
Agreement with  
Mrs Tilling Ltd.

With reference to Minute N° 67608 the Joint Managers reported that Mr Lulham Pound with Mr Howard Moore had seen Mr Tilling and had agreed to



recommend to the Board that the Putney & Richmond and Finsbury Park & Clapton Services be allowed to remain in the list of routes operated by Messrs. Thomas Tilling Limited and the Secretary was instructed to have the matter now put into a formal agreement for sealing by the company and Messrs. Thomas Tilling Limited.

6/633.

Order for new Bodies

It was Resolved That an order be placed with Messrs Christopher Dodson Limited for 100 Motor Omnibus Bodies of the existing type at £150 each to be supplied at the rate of four per week from the first week of January next.

6/634.

Mr Robins to retain  
desk & chair

It was Resolved to approve that Mr Robins be allowed to retain the desk and chair from the furniture of his office at Finsbury Wharf.

6/635.

Future Capital  
Expenditure

The Managers reported estimate of the probable capital expenditure in addition to that already approved by the Board amounting to the 31<sup>st</sup> December next to £34,408.

6/636.

B type Chassis for  
America enquiry  
by Mr Simms

The Managers verbally reported an enquiry from Mr Simms for 100 B Type Chassis for the United States of America and it was agreed that the Managers should quote a price of £600 each for this number of Chassis.

6/637.

Purchase of land  
at Hendon.

The Managers verbally reported that they might at any time be in a position to close the purchase of a piece of land at Hendon and it was Resolved That the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee have authority to approve such purchase.

6/638.

Metropolitan Electric  
Tramways

The Managers verbally reported correspondence with the Chief Engineer of the Metropolitan Electric Tramways Limited and were instructed as to a suitable reply.

6/639.

Special Meeting

It was Resolved That a Special Meeting of the Board be held tomorrow, Wednesday, the 1<sup>st</sup> November, at twelve o'clock noon.

W. A. C. S.  
Chairman.



Minutes of Special Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> November  
1911

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Fulham Pound,  
Mr. Neal,  
Sir Thomas Fife and  
Mr. Watford.

6/11/11.  
Proposed arrangement  
with Lube and  
Underground  
Railways

Memorandum dated this date was  
submitted by Sir Thomas Fife from Sir Edgar Speyer and  
it was Resolved That the Board is ready to receive an offer  
on similar lines to those laid down in the memorandum  
except that it must be understood that the 6 per cent  
Participating Income Debenture Stock to be allotted to the  
holders of Ordinary Stock of this Company must be  
Cumulative with regard to Interest and that in respect  
of the further participation in profits up to 20 per cent of  
the net earnings of the Transport Company up to £360,000  
available for dividend on the 6 per cent Preference Stock  
6 per cent Income certificates must be issued.  
Mr. Moore and Mr. Pound dissented.

A. Hicks

Chairman.

Minutes of Special Meeting of Board  
of Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
limited held at Grosvenor Road on Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
November 1911.

Present: Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Found,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr Watford.

67611.  
*Grading of Conductors*

The Chairman of the Traffic Committee referred to the Minute of the General Purposes Committee N° 2312, consideration of part of which had been deferred at the meeting of the Board held on the 31<sup>st</sup> ulto, Minute N° 67618, and stated that after further consultation with the Joint Managers he had come to the conclusion that the matter of the grading of conductors should be pressed and the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee assenting it was resolved that the Managers be instructed that as far as practicable they should arrange that conductors should be at work six days only out of seven and that the wages of conductors who are at present all paid .90d per mile be graded in the same manner as has already been effected with the Drivers, and that in future conductors of two years' service and upwards be paid .95d per mile, of six months' service up to two years .90d per mile and newly appointed conductors for the first six months .90d per mile.

67612.  
*Letter from Mr Salisbury Jones*

Letter was read from Mr A. T. Salisbury Jones dated 2<sup>nd</sup> inst and the Secretary was instructed as to a suitable reply.

67613.

Sir Thomas Pile raised the question of

*See Thomas Paine re  
Press articles.*

the publication in the Press of information relating to the  
conferences with the London Electric and Metropolitan  
District Railways. Every member of the Board denied  
having had any communication with the Press except  
Mr Moore, who admitted having done so.

*Attested*

Chairman



Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Directors of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the  
14<sup>th</sup> November 1911

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Grey,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Fulham Pound,  
Mr. Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile and  
Mr. Waltons.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble, Joint  
Managers, attended.

6/11/11.  
Previous Minutes.

The Minutes of Meetings held on the  
31<sup>st</sup> ulto and 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> inst, were read, and after  
amendment of Minute N<sup>o</sup> 676/5 of the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst. —  
confirmed.

Letter of Thanks  
J. H. Russell Smith

The Secretary read letter from Mr.  
Shrapnell Smith dated 2<sup>nd</sup> inst expressing the thanks  
of the Commercial Motor Users Association in respect  
of the donation granted by the Board to the funds of  
that Association.

Gr. Eastern Amalgam:  
Settlement with Mr  
A. Horne.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 676/6 of  
the 31<sup>st</sup> ulto Mr Howard Moore and Sir Thomas Pile  
reported that a settlement had been effected with  
Mr Arthur Horne, at whose instance an action had  
been brought in connection with the purchase of the  
undertaking of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus  
Company Limited.

6/11/11.  
Finance Minute.

The Minutes of Meetings of the  
Finance Committee held on the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> inst were  
read and approved.

6/11/11.  
General Purposes Minutes.

The Minutes of Meeting of the General  
Purposes Committee held on the 9<sup>th</sup> inst were read and —

Negotiations with  
Commissioners of  
Police.

approved.

With reference to Minute N° 2330(c). It was Resolved That it be referred to the Finance Committee to consider the financial aspect of the proposals involved in the negotiations with the Commissioners of Police of the Metropolis.

6/11/19.

Statements of Receipts and Expenses for the week ending 8<sup>th</sup> inst were submitted.

6/11/19.

Negotiations  
with Tube &  
Underground  
Rly.

On the motion of Mr Fulham Town. It was Resolved That Minute N° 6760 of the 1<sup>st</sup> inst be and the same is hereby rescinded and it was further Resolved in substitution therefor that the Board is ready to consider an offer.

6/11/19.

Sir Thomas Fife mentioned a memorandum which had been prepared by the Secretary and circulated to the Directors and submitted a memorandum on the subject prepared from the point of view of the London Electric Railways and the Metropolitan District Railway. It was Resolved to refer both the statements to Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co. to examine and report as to their accuracy and generally to report as to the financial condition and progress of both the Railway undertakings and if possible to deal with the three Railways forming the London Electric Railways separately. The Secretary was instructed to forward a copy of Messrs Price Waterhouse Company's report to each Director when received. It was further Resolved That Sir Thomas Fife and Mr Walrond should have authority to consult Mr Johnson Hicks personally on any legal question arising with regard to the conferences with the Tubes.

6/16/20.

Letter from J.J.  
Paterson.  
H. H.

Letter was submitted from Mr J.J. Paterson dated 7<sup>th</sup> inst asking for permission to view the the Company's Factory. It was Resolved That the application be ~~not~~ granted.

6761.  
Daimler Patent  
Gate Change.

Letter was read from Messrs  
Boulton & Watt dated 13<sup>th</sup> inst with reference to  
the Daimler Patent N<sup>o</sup> 9805/1899 in respect of the Gate  
Change.

6762.  
Barnes & Rakepayers'  
Association Donkey

Letter was read from the Secretary  
of the Barnes Mortlake & Sheen Rakepayers'  
Association dated 8<sup>th</sup> inst. It was Resolved That a  
donation of Two guineas be made to the funds of the  
Association.

6763.  
Balance Sheet  
& Accounts

The Secretary submitted  
Balance Sheet as at 30<sup>th</sup> September last and Profit  
& Loss and Revenue Accounts for the year ended that  
date together with a report thereon and was instructed  
to transfer to a Suspense Account the followings —

Horse Omnibuses	£	4788	4	7
Horses		17700	8	0
Harness		1819	11	8
Vehicles		1059	14	2
Stable Fittings		9026	13	4
Standardisation of Hassis (45)		29758	14	0
Obsolete Motor Parts.		4283	3	3
Coach Factory Stores & Plant		1956	9	4
Building Dept. Stores & Plant		321	12	0
Veterinary Dept. Stores & Plant		255	17	1
Shoring Dept. Stores & Plant		463	5	7
South Wharf Granary Plant		24584	17	10
Chelsea Wharf Granary Plant		14382	17	10
Wellington Road & Page Street Granary Plant		8531	17	5
		118933	6	1

and to credit this Account and debit Revenue Account  
with the sum of £9198-18-11 in respect of the estimated  
depreciation of the several assets. He was further  
instructed to close the Leases Sinking Fund and to apply  
the amount at the credit thereof to the depreciation of  
leases; he was further instructed to debit Revenue with  
the sum of £16,295-16-9 which sum was also to be



applied to the depreciation of leases.

67654.  
Managers'  
Report.

Report was submitted by the Joint  
Managers on the following matters, viz:—

Motor Omnibus Bodies

Motor Omnibuses for Lancashire.

Bramley-Moore's Patent Change-speed Gear.

67655.  
Commissioner of  
Police re old  
Bodies.

With reference to Minute of the General  
Purposes Committee N° 2330 (c) the Managers reported the reply  
from the Commissioner of Police of the Metropolis on the  
question of old bodies and were instructed as to the terms of a  
reply to be sent to the Commissioner signed by the Secretary.

67656.  
Alteration  
Holloway Garage

It was Resolved to approve alterations  
being carried out at the Holloway premises, necessary to  
enable the Coach Factory to turn out four more bodies per  
week, at a cost of £825.

67657.  
Motor Omnibuses  
for Lancashire

It was Resolved to approve the attitude  
taken up by the Managers with reference to the  
proposal by Mr Harry Lawson to purchase Omnibuses  
from the Company for service in Lancashire.

67658.  
Bramley-Moore's  
Patent Change-speed  
Gear.

It was Resolved to approve the action  
of the Managers in instructing Messrs Boulton & Watt  
& Tennant as to further investigation with regard to  
Mr Bramley-Moore's specification N° 1691/1911 at a fee of  
about Twenty five guineas.

Advised  
S. Chaverman

Minutes of Special Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited held at Grosvenor Road on  
Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> November 1911.

Present: Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Craig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Fulham Pound,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Thomas Cole, and  
Mr. Watford.

Mr. Johnson Hicks, Solicitor, and Mr.  
Duff and Captain Bumble, Joint Managers, attended  
during a part of the proceedings.

67659  
Balance Sheet &  
Accounts  
Ordinary Stock  
Dividend.

On the motion of Mr. Fulham Pound  
seconded by Mr. Howard Moore It was Resolved That  
the Board should proceed to consider the dividend  
to be paid on the Ordinary Stock of the Company for  
the past year. After Consideration It was Resolved  
That the Minute of the Board No 67653 of the 14<sup>th</sup> inst  
be and the same is hereby rescinded in so far as  
the clause instructing the Secretary to debit to Revenue  
Account the sum of £91,968-18-11 and It was further  
Resolved That the sum to be so debited be £73,968-18-11,  
and It was The Balance of the Profit & Loss Account  
after providing for standing charges was reported to  
be £197,097-5-6 and It was Resolved to recommend  
subject to audit, the payment of a dividend on the  
Ordinary Stock of the Company for the year ended 30<sup>th</sup>  
September last at the rate of eight (8) per cent per  
annum, free of Income Tax, carrying forward about  
£101,000 to the credit of the next account.

67660  
Revision of

Mr. Johnson Hicks, Solicitor, attended and  
the Board took into consideration the Memorandum and

Articles of  
Association.

Articles of Association as settled by Sir Francis Palmer, K.C., and subject to certain amendments the new Memorandum and Articles were approved and the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the proof as and when altered to the Secretary of the London Stock Exchange.

The Secretary also reported procedure with regard to the submission of the Articles to the Stockholders and Shareholders of the Company and read draft notice of meetings settled by counsel which was approved as amended.

1911.  
Commissioner of  
Police re  
passing  
Omnibuses

The Managers brought up as a <sup>of origin of</sup> matter of correspondence with the Commissioner of Police of the Metropolis with regard to the passing of Motor Omnibuses and the correspondence was read and approved. The Managers were ~~read~~ instructed to arrange for an early interview of the Chairman and another Director and themselves with the Commissioner.

Attested  
Chairman



Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Ammunition Company, Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 28th  
November 1911.

Present:- Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile,  
Mr Nabond  
Mr Duff and Captain  
Dumble, Joint Managers, attended.

67662  
Minutes of last  
Meeting

Letter from Mr  
Tyson

The Minutes of Meetings  
held on the 14th and 22nd inst were  
read and after amendment of Minute  
No 67650, confirmed.

The Secretary reported  
letter from Mr Tyson of the 27th inst  
expressing his thanks for the  
gratuity recently granted him by the  
Board for his leaving the company's  
service.

Company's  
Patent No 5455/10

The Secretary read  
letter from Messrs Boulton Wade &  
Sennant dated 16th inst advising  
that their fee for enquiry into the  
validity of the company's Patent  
No 5455/10 of 1910 would be twenty five  
Guineas and reported that he had  
instructed them to proceed on these  
terms, which was approved.

Price Waterhouse  
& Co report

The Secretary reported  
that in accordance with the  
instructions of the Board, Minute

No 67649 of the 14th inst. he had circulated to the Directors a copy of the report of Messrs Price, Waterhouse & Co on receipt thereof

Letter from  
Joynton & Hicks

The Secretary read letter from Messrs Joynton & Hicks & Co dated the 27th inst.

67663  
Finance  
Committee  
Land in  
Rothschild  
Street

The Minutes of Meetings of the Finance Committee held on the 12th & 13rd inst.

With reference to Minute No 666 the Secretary read letter from Mr B R. Armstrong dated 27th inst reporting completion of purchase of the additional land at Normood and was instructed that the land and cottages at present vested in the names of Messrs Bugg and Longmore in trust for the company be now conveyed to the company.

67664  
General  
Purposes Committee

The Minutes of Meeting of the General Purposes Committee held on the 13rd inst were read and approved.

67665  
Traffic Committee

The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 15th inst were read and approved.

Arrangements  
re tickets with  
District  
Messenger & Co

With reference to Minute No 820 It was Resolved that the arrangement with the District Messenger & Theatre Ticket Company limited be discontinued so soon as tickets have been supplied and used in respect of the £100 already paid.

67666  
Beecham's  
Mortgage

Letters were read from Messrs G W Webb dated 21st inst and from Messrs Oppenheim & Son dated 27th inst.



advising of the approach of the date at which Mr. Beecham's Mortgage over the Great Eastern Properties is to be paid off. It was Resolved that Messrs G.W. Webb be instructed to represent the company in the matter.

67667  
Receipts & Expended

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ending 22nd inst were submitted

67668  
Balance Sheet  
9c to 30 Sept 1911

With reference to Minute No 67655 the Secretary again submitted Balance Sheet as at 30th September last and Profit & Loss and Revenue Accounts for the year ended that date which after amendment was approved and It was Resolved that the Chairman and Mr. Howard Moore be authorised to sign the Balance Sheet when audited.

67669  
Annual Meeting -  
Draft Report

Draft report of the Directors to the Fifty second Annual General Meeting of Proprietors was submitted by the Secretary and approved as amended.

67670  
Annual Meeting,  
date of 9c

It was Resolved that the Fifty second Annual General Meeting of the company be held at Salisbury House, London Wall, E.C. on Friday the 15th day of December 1911, at twelve o'clock noon, to receive the Reports of the Directors and Auditors and Statements of Accounts for the year ended 30th September 1911, to declare a dividend on the Ordinary Stock of the company, to elect Directors and Auditors, to transact the other



ordinary business of the company, and to pass as an Extraordinary Resolution the resolutions set out in the notice of meeting approved by the Board on the 22nd inst, Minute No 67660.

Extraordinary  
General Meeting

It was further Resolved that the above mentioned Resolution be passed by the requisite majority an Extraordinary General Meeting of the company be held at Salisbury House, London Wall, E.C. on Tuesday the 9th day of January, 1912, at three o'clock in the afternoon for the purpose of confirming as a Special Resolution the Extraordinary Resolution to be passed at the meeting to be held on the 15th inst.

67671  
Proxies

It was Resolved that the Secretary be and he is hereby instructed to issue forms of proxy for use at the above mentioned meetings to Proprietors holding Ordinary Stock and for Preference Shares to the amount of £80 and upwards, the names to be inserted in the proxy to be those of Messrs Hicks, Sonard Moore, Neal and Fulham Court.

67672  
Closing of  
Ordinary  
Stock Transfer  
Books

It was Resolved that the Ordinary Stock Transfer Books be closed from Wednesday, the 29th inst, to Friday, the 15th day of December, both days inclusive.

67673  
Payment of  
dividends to  
Bankers

The Secretary submitted draft letter to the Stock and Share holders inviting them to send letters to their Bankers in respect of the payment of dividends, which was

approved.

67674  
Reporting  
Annual  
Meeting

It was Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to make similar arrangements for reporting and publishing reports of proceedings of 'the Annual Meeting' as on the last occasion.

67675  
Corham place

Conveyance of premises at Corham Place, Notting Dale, to the London County Council was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67676  
Lons Yard

Lease of Lons Yard, Bon Common Lane to Messrs. Johnson & Co was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67677  
Glass Yard

Lease of Glass Yard, Victoria Gardens, Ladbrooke Road, to Mr. R. C. Irving was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67678  
Agreement  
with M. D.  
Syndicate Ltd

Agreement with the M. D. Syndicate Limited for the sale of Motor Omnibuses was brought up from the Managers and read and the Managers having reported that the document was in order It was Resolved that the same be sealed.



The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly. The Joint Managers were instructed that the agreement should not be exchanged with the other side until Mr Duff was satisfied that a prospectus which it was suggested had been printed with regard to the proposed company did not contain any reference prejudicial to this company.

67679  
Mercedes  
Daimler  
Patents

The Secretary submitted reports by Messrs Boulton, Wade & Annant with regard to the Daimler Maybach Patents Nos. 6776/1901, 2859/1901, 4805/1899 and 2165/1900 in respect of their searches on the British File and stated that the reports of the searches on the foreign files were expected to be delivered in about a week's time.

67680  
Last. Horse  
Omnibus

The Secretary reported that the cost of a model Horse Omnibus for the South Kensington Museum would be from £40 to £50 and was instructed that the Museum be supplied with photographs and plans only.

67681  
Donation to  
London Hospital

It was Resolved on the request of Mr E. Sneath of Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co to grant a donation of Five Guineas to the Building Fund of the <sup>London</sup> Edward Memorial Hospital.

67682  
Managers  
report

Report was submitted by the Joint Managers on the following matters, viz:—  
Contract with Amlicon Wheel Works



Offer from Mr. Church for  
Horses and Traps.  
Steel work for new Garage at  
Leyton Green

67683  
Contract with  
Gimlico Wheel  
Works

The Managers reported settlement of the contract with the Gimlico Wheel Works, that the value of the wheels had been agreed at £1650 and that the Gimlico Wheel Works had consequently passed the Company a cheque for £150 retaining the wheels except the axle boxes which are the property of the Company.

67684  
Sale of horses  
& traps to Mr  
Church

The Managers submitted a list of horses and vehicles which Mr. A. C. Church desired to purchase and it was resolved that Mr. Church be offered them for the sum of £50.

67685  
Tenders for  
steelwork - new  
Leyton Garage

The Managers submitted tenders for steelwork for the new garage at Leyton Green and it was resolved that the tender of Messrs Rubery Owen & Co be accepted at a price of £1697-10-0 delivery to be completed within eleven weeks.

67686  
London Central  
Motor Omnibus  
Co Ltd

Messrs Redhead, O'Connor, Churrier and Richardson, Directors, and Mr. Harrison, Secretary, of the London Central Motor Omnibus Company Limited attended the meeting of the Board to ask the advice of the Directors with reference to a certain proposal

which had been made to them

67687  
Thanks of Board  
to Officers and  
Staff

On the motion of Mr. Valmond It was Resolved that the thanks of the Board be given to the Officers and staff of the Company for their work during the past year with special reference to the Joint Managers, the Secretary and the Chief Engineer

Officers

Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 12th  
December 1911.

Present: - Mr Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Leonard Moore,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Mr Neal,  
Sir Thomas Pile, and  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble,  
Joint Managers, attended.

67688  
Minutes of last  
meeting.  
Donation to  
Hendon Hospital

The Minutes of Meeting  
held on the 28th ult. were read and  
confirmed.

The Secretary read  
letters from Mr Sheath dated 1st and  
4th inst. expressing his thanks for  
the donation granted by the Board  
towards the Building Fund of the  
Hendon King Edward Memorial  
Hospital, from Mr Marchant dated  
30th ult., Mr Byrne and Mr Wells  
dated 1st inst., expressing their thanks  
for the gratuities granted to them  
by the Board on their retiring from  
the Company's service, and from  
Mr L. G. Thomas dated 4th inst.  
expressing appreciation of the  
Report and Balance Sheet.

67689  
Minutes of Finance  
Committee

The Minutes of Meetings  
of the Finance Committee held on the



30th ult. and 7th inst were read and approved

67690  
Minutes of General Purposes Committee  
The Minutes of Meeting of the General Purposes Committee held on the 7th inst were read and approved.

67691  
Minutes of Traffic Committee  
The Minutes of Meeting of the Traffic Committee held on the 28th ult were read and approved.

67692  
Letter from W. Blake Odgers re Lymbrey.  
The Chairman submitted a letter addressed to him by Mr W. Blake Odgers Junr, K.C. with reference to the case of a boy named Lymbrey who was injured at the Company's Chicklenood Garage some two years since and it was Resolved that £50 be granted as a gratuity if it can be arranged to be applied entirely for the benefit of the boy Lymbrey.

67693  
Engineering Sub Committee.  
Purchase of machines from Thames Ironworks Limited.  
Report of a Special Meeting of the Engineering Sub-Committee held on Friday the 8th inst. was read and it was Resolved that the Joint Managers be authorised to purchase a number of machines from the Receiver of the Thames Ironworks Limited on the best terms possible.

Re new fuel - Carboc  
With reference to the report as to the new fuel known as Carboc it was Resolved that no further action be taken in the matter

67694  
Beethams Mortgage  
Letter was read from Messrs Joynson Hicks & Co dated 5th inst. stating that they had advised Messrs G.W. Webb that the Great Eastern

Properties at present mortgaged to Mr Beecham should be re-conveyed direct to this company, which was approved.

67695  
*Receipts & Expenses*

Statements of Receipts and Expenses for the week ending 6th inst were submitted.

67696  
*S & S Patents*

Letter was read from Messrs Johnson Hicks & Co dated 4th inst with reference to the position of the action entered by Messrs Brown, Frost-Smith & Stevens at the direction of the company against the Daimler Motor Company (1904) Limited and others, together with Statement of Claim, Particulars of Breaches and Statement of Defence. It was Resolved that Messrs Johnson Hicks & Co. be instructed to approach the Defendants, without prejudice, with certain suggestions.

67697  
*Mercedes Daimler Patents*

The Secretary reported the position of the enquiry by Messrs Boulton, Wade & Tennant with regard to certain Mercedes Daimler Patents and also reported the result of an enquiry which had been made by Mr. Oulgard Clerk at the instance of the Society of Motor Manufacturers & Traders in June 1909. He further reported letters from the Automobile Mutual Protection Association dated 7th and 9th inst. making a call upon guarantors and advising as to the position of the defence in the two actions undertaken by the present owners of these patents.



67698

Lease of Buttesland  
St. to Eastern  
Motor Wagon Co

Lease of Buttesland Street, Boston to the Eastern Motor Wagon Company limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67699

Licence re  
Kingsgate Mews.

Licence from Mrs M. A. Pryor and others to the company to instal certain machinery at Kingsgate Place, Quex Road, Kilburn, in respect of the tenancy of Dr Knox & Mr Weston was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67700

Contract with  
Bell Punch Co.

Contract with the Bell Punch & Printing Company limited was brought up from the Managers and the Managers having reported that the document was in order it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67701

Dividend on  
Preference  
Shares.

It was Resolved that a dividend of 5/- per share on the 45 per cent cumulative Preference Shares be paid on the 1st January next and that the Preference Share Transfer Books be closed from the 18th to the 31st inst, both days inclusive.

67702

Auditors' fee  
and fee for  
special work.

Letters were submitted from Messrs Price, Waterhouse & Co. dated 11th inst suggesting that their fee for undertaking the Audit of the Company's Accounts for the future should be 350 guineas per annum instead of 250 guineas



as heretofore which It was Resolved to approve, and also enclosing their account for £100 guineas for work done in connection with the incorporation of the Accounts of the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited and in connection with the inquiry into the Accounts of the Metropolitan District Railway and the London Electric Railway which It was also Resolved to approve.

67703  
Managers report

The Joint Managers submitted report on the following matters, viz:-

Pensions to Long Service Officials,  
Drivers, etc.  
L.C.C. Machinery Technical Institute  
Engineering Society's Application  
for visiting Works

67704  
Pension to Ex-  
Driver Dixon

It was Resolved that a pension be granted during the pleasure of the Company at the rate of 5/- per week to Ex Driver Dixon who resigned in 1909 after 40 years service owing to deafness.

Pensions not to  
be granted to  
Horsekeepers

It was Resolved that pensions be not granted to Horsekeepers owing to the want of record of service of this class.

Pension to Ex  
Driver Thimbleby

With reference to the application of Ex-Driver Thimbleby for commutation of his pension of 5/- per week to a capital payment of about £25 to enable him to set up in business It was Resolved that this be not agreed to.

67705

It was Resolved that

L.C.C. Hackney permission be granted to the L.C.C. Hackney Technical Institute Engineering Society to visit the Company's Works.

67706  
Site for Garage at Wood Green  
The Managers verbally reported that they had yesterday heard of a <sup>desirable</sup> site for a garage in the neighbourhood of Wood Green and it was Resolved that it be referred to the Traffic Committee with power to act to acquire the premises in question if thought desirable.

67707  
Bonus to Managers Secretary Chief Engineer  
It was Resolved that a bonus be granted to the Joint Managers and the Secretary respectively of £306 each and to the Chief Engineer of £150.

67708  
Agreement with Tillingo  
With reference to Minute No 67632 the Secretary reported that there appeared to be some doubt on the part of the Solicitors as to whether a clause to the following effect should be inserted in the agreement with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited:-

"That if and when the Company invade a route of Tillingo, and Tillingo's buses go all the way with the Company's buses, then the running on original route of Tillingo shall be withdrawn."

It was Resolved that such clause be insisted upon.

67709  
French Annual Meeting  
The Secretary reported that the Annual Meeting of French Shareholders had been called for Monday the 18th inst and was instructed to attend this as usual.

67710  
It was Resolved that the

next meeting

next Ordinary Meeting of the Board  
be called for Tuesday the 9th January,  
and that in the meantime all Committees  
have power to act in respect of the matters  
within their several provinces.

Chairman  
9. 12.  
in the Chair



Minutes of Special Meeting  
of Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at Grosvenor  
Road on Wednesday the 20th December 1911.

Present:- Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Keal,  
Mr. Fulham Pound,  
Sir Thomas Pile, and  
Mr. Walrond

67711  
Election of  
Chairman

It was moved by Mr. Fulham  
Pound and carried unanimously that  
Mr. Hicks be elected Chairman of the  
Company for the ensuing year.

67712  
Solicitors  
Charges

Letter was read from Mr.  
Joynson-Hicks addressed to the  
Chairman dated 19th inst as to the  
desirability of arranging the Solicitors  
charges at a definite amount per car  
per annum rather than as at present  
and it was Resolved that the letter  
be referred to the Finance Committee  
to consider and report as to the  
desirability of the course suggested and  
also to report as to the desirability  
of the institution of a Solicitors'  
Department.

67713  
Fusion with  
Underground  
Electric Railways

Letter dated this day was  
submitted from Sir Edgar Speyer Bart,  
Chairman of the Underground Electric  
Railways Company of London Limited  
together with draft Scheme for the fusion

of the interests of this company with —  
those of the Underground Electric —  
company (see Minute of 22nd December  
for copy of this).

W. Carlisle

9.1.12.  
in the Chair

Minutes of adjourned Special  
Meeting of Board of Directors of the London  
General Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Thursday the 21st  
December 1911.

Present:- Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore, during  
the first part of the meeting  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Fulham Found, during  
part of the meeting,  
Sir Thomas Pile, and  
Mr. Nabond.

67714  
Fusion with  
Underground  
Electric Railways

Mr. Howard Moore moved  
and Mr. Fulham Found seconded that  
the proposal contained in the letter and  
draft scheme referred to in the previous  
Minute be declined with thanks. The  
motion was lost. Subsequently Sir  
Edgar Speyer, Chairman, and Mr. A. H.  
Stanley, Managing Director, of the  
Underground Electric Railways Company  
of London Limited, attended, and the  
proposal was discussed at length and  
it was arranged to call a Special  
Meeting of the Board for the next  
day when Sir Edgar Speyer would  
again attend.

22.12.11  
A. H. S.  
in the Chair



Minutes of Special Meeting  
of Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Friday the 22nd  
December 1911.

Present:- Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Tatham Found,  
Sir Thomas Pile, and  
Mr. Nabond.

67715  
Fusion with  
Underground  
Electric Railways

Sir Edgar Speyer and  
Mr A. H. Stanley again attended and  
further discussion took place upon  
the proposals referred to in the  
previous Minutes and a Provisional  
Agreement having been come to on  
several points It was Resolved, subject  
to the satisfactory settlement of a few  
further details, that the offer be  
accepted, subject to the approval of  
the shareholders, and the Secretary  
was instructed as to a reply.

It was Resolved That  
Colonel Colville and Sir Thomas Pile  
be authorised to agree with Sir Edgar  
Speyer as to the form of notice to be  
issued to the Press.

Clear & Co. Ltd

2. 1. 12  
in the Chair

Letter from Sir  
Edgar Speyer  
re proposed  
fusion enclosing  
Scheme

Underground Electric Railways Company of London  
Limited,

Electric Railway House,  
Broadway, Westminster,  
London, S.W. December 20th 1911.

The Chairman of the London General Omnibus Co. Ltd.  
Dear Sir,

I enclose a Memorandum containing the terms which I am prepared to recommend to the Board of this Company for acceptance in order to carry out the proposed acquirement by this Company of your Company's ordinary shares. Please let me know at your earliest convenience whether the terms are acceptable to your Board.

I should like to add that should the purchase go through on the terms of the Memorandum, this Company would have no objection to an arrangement being entered into under which any of your present Directors who might be called upon to retire, should continue to receive for life, from your Company, the fees they are at present in receipt of, but we shall require from every Director of your Company whether retiring or not, an undertaking not to participate directly or indirectly in the management of or to hold shares in, or be in any way associated with any other Omnibus Company in London or any other undertaking whose business is in any way prejudicial to the interests of this Company or any of its subsidiary Companies.

I may add that when this Company takes over the management of your Company, it will not object to your Company giving Mr. Duff and Mr. Dumble, the Managers, and Mr. Mitchell the Secretary, an opportunity

of having a contract for five years from the date of the plan becoming operative, at their present salaries. Furthermore, of course the present terms of engagement of the staff of your company would remain unaltered, and it is not our intention to make any alteration in the firm of Solicitors who at present represent your company.

Yours faithfully,  
(sgd.) Edgar Speyer.  
Chairman.

*Draft Scheme  
of proposed  
fusion.*

Draft Scheme referred to in above letter.

The Underground Company, to create an issue of about £1,200,000 (plus such further amount as the Undergr. Co. may consider necessary for providing all expenses of carrying through the scheme including stamp and other duties) of 6% "A" Income Bonds, such Bonds to be secured as to capital by a first fixed charge on the L & O. Ord. Stock acquired under scheme - the interest to be cumulative and payable out of the profits of the Undergr. Co. available for dividend next before payment of the interest on the "B" Income Bonds. The "A" Income Bonds to mature in 1942. The Bonds to be redeemable at any previous date in whole or part at the option of the Undergr. Co. by purchase in the market below or drawings at 125.

The Undergr. Co. to increase its existing 6% Income Bonds by about £1,200,000. These Income Bonds as so increased are herein referred to as "B" Income Bonds. The "B" Income Bonds to be given a specific charge ranking



after the charge in favour of the A Income Bonds) on the L.G.O. Ord Stock acquired under the scheme.

The Undergr Co. to create about 1,200,000 of "Participating certificates" each participating certificate to entitle the holder of  $1/1,200,000$  the part of  $33\frac{1}{3}\%$  of the profits of the Underground Company of each half year available for dividend and remaining after payment of all interest charges to the close of such half year.

In addition to making provision for general reserves the Underground Company to be entitled to carry such sums as it thinks fit to Special Reserve for equalisation of interest on the "A" Income Bonds and the "B" Income Bonds or either of such classes before ascertaining the profits available for dividend.

The Underground Company to offer to the holders of L.G.O. Ordinary Stock to issue to them: £100 of "A" Income Bonds, £100 of "B" Income Bonds, and 100 Participating certificates, for each £100 nominal of Bus Ordinary Stock, and so in proportion for any larger or smaller amount of Bus Ordinary Stock, such provision to be made as the Underground Company thinks convenient for dealing with fractions.

The offer is to be contingent on the holders of 85% or such smaller percentage as the Underground Company may elect of the Ordinary Stock of the London General Omnibus Company, accepting within a date to be fixed by the Underground Company the offer to be so made.

If the offer is accepted by such percentage as aforesaid, the Underground Company may from time to time thereafter acquire any of the outstanding

L & O Ordinary Stock and may issue "A" Income Bonds, "B" Income Bonds, and Participating Certificates for the purpose

Any of the "A" Income Bonds not from time to time required for acquiring under the said offer or subsequently L & O Ordinary Stock or providing for the expenses of the Scheme, to remain unissued. Any of the "B" Income Bonds not for the time being required for acquiring under the offer or subsequently L & O Ordinary Stock may be used for the general purposes of the Underground Company.

Participating Certificates to be <sup>only</sup> issued for acquiring L & O Ordinary Stock.

Until the offer is accepted by the requisite majority or the Scheme abandoned, the L & O. to carry on business in the ordinary course, and not to do anything prejudicially affecting their position or the general situation.

The Scheme is conditional on:-

- (1) The Underground Company obtaining all necessary consents to the proposed Scheme, and such an enlargement of the objects of its Memorandum of Association as it may be advised is necessary or desirable.
- (2) The Underground Company being given full information and being satisfied with regard to the assets, receipts and liabilities, contracts and engagements of the London General Omnibus Company, and obtaining a report or reports satisfactory to the Underground

Company from an expert or experts to be appointed by it with regard to the physical condition, efficiency and suitability of the properties of the L. G. O. Company.

Company's  
reply to Sir  
Edgar Speyer's  
letter re  
proposed  
fusion.

The company's reply to the foregoing:-

9 Grosvenor Road, SW  
22nd December 1911.

The Right Honourable Sir Edgar Speyer, Bart,  
7 Ladbury, E. 6

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 20th inst addressed to the Chairman of my Board I am instructed by my Board to say that they accept the scheme subject to the variation that the capital to be issued to the Shareholders of this Company in 6 per cent A Income Bonds and 6 per cent B Income Bonds be increased in each case by 5 per cent; these Bonds they presume will be of a nominal value of £10 each; and also subject to the settlement of several details as to which questions were raised at your interview with my Board of yesterday, as follows:-

Clause 1 line 3 - The word "reasonable" to be inserted after the word "all".

Clause 1 line 8 - To read instead of "next before payment of the interest on the B Income Bonds" - "next after payment of the interest on the £1,750,000 4 1/2% Bonds of 1923".

Clause 2 line 4 - To read "to have in addition to their present security a specific charge &c".



clause 4 - To subject to agreement  
as to the voting powers

clause 6 line 2 - To read "or such  
smaller percentage as the  
Underground Company  
and the London General  
Omnibus Company  
may agree," and at  
the conclusion of the  
same paragraph the  
words "or not exceeding  
same terms" to be added.

It is understood that the London  
General Omnibus Company is to be at  
liberty to declare and pay a dividend  
of 2 1/2 per cent for the three months  
ending 31st inst.

With further reference to clause  
6 my Board desire to add the words  
'and the London General Omnibus  
Company' after the words 'Underground  
Company' in line 4, and with regard  
to clause 9 my Board stipulate for the  
insertion of the words in sub-section  
1 "and the London General Omnibus  
Company" after the words 'Underground  
Company', and with regard to sub-  
section 2 the London General Omnibus  
Company is to have like facilities and  
information with regard to the  
Underground Companies; it being  
understood that these matters shall  
be dealt with forthwith.

With regard to the provisions  
concerning Directors my Board  
understand that in any event all the  
Directors will receive for life the fees  
they are at present in receipt of and  
on further consideration they feel that  
in the latter part of clause 2 of the

letter the words "or to hold shares in or be  
in any way associated with" should be  
struck out and the words "or Director" be  
inserted after the word "management".

With regard to the staff my Board  
would require Mr Duff, Captain Dumble  
and Mr Mitchell be offered contracts for  
five years at commensurate salaries not  
less than as at present.

Of course the whole scheme is  
subject to the approval of the Shareholders.

Yours faithfully,  
(sgd) Jno. G. Mitchell.  
Secretary.

Clear Pool

in the Chan

Minutes of Special Meeting  
of Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Thursday the 28th  
December 1911.

Present - Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Craig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Hayward Moore,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Lulham Gound,  
Sir Thomas Pile, and  
Mr. Walrond

Mr. W. Johnson - Hicks, Solicitor,  
was in attendance.

67716  
Fusion with  
Underground  
Electric Railways

Sir Edgar Speyer, Mr. A. &  
Stanley and Mr. H. A. Vermet attended  
accompanied by Mr. Carslake, Solicitor,  
and the draft scheme was further  
discussed and various details were  
agreed

67717  
do

With reference to Minute  
No 67715 It was Resolved that Mr.  
Lulham Gound and Mr. Walrond be  
joined with Colonel Colville and Sir  
Thomas Pile and that they be authorised  
to agree with Sir Edgar Speyer as to the  
heads of Agreement as well as to the  
notice to be issued to the Press. The  
Solicitor was authorised to append the  
signature of the Chairman to this  
notice after it had been approved by  
these Directors.

67718

It was Resolved that a



Contract with  
Mr. Duff

contract be entered into with Mr. Daniel Duff to serve as Manager of the Company at a salary after the rate of £1,750 per annum, as from the 1st January next, or until such time as he may be asked to retire or to five years, at which time or at any earlier time at which he may be asked, so to do, he shall retire with a pension for life after the rate of £1,000 per annum.

67719 —  
Contract with  
Capt. Dumble.

It was Resolved That the salary of Captain Dumble, Joint Manager, be increased as from the 1st January next to £1,750 per annum, and that he be offered a contract for five years at this salary.

67720  
Contract with  
Mr. Mitchell

It was Resolved That a contract be entered into with Mr. John Christopher Mitchell to act as Secretary of the Company for a period of five years at a minimum salary after the rate of £1,250 per annum commencing from the 1st January next.

Charles  
in the Chair

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London  
General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday  
the 9th January 1912.

Present:- Colonel Colville,  
In the Chair,  
Mr Church,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Griffiths,  
Mr Howard Moore,  
Mr Neal,  
Mr Fulham Pound,  
Sir Thomas Pile,  
Mr Walrond.

Mr Duff and Captain Dumble,  
Joint Managers, attended, and Mr  
Johnson-Hicks, Solicitor, attended  
during part of the proceedings.

67721  
Chairman

It was Resolved that  
Colonel Colville take the Chair.

67722  
Letter from Mr Hicks

The Secretary reported  
letter from the Chairman of the Board  
dated 7th inst stating that he would  
be unable to attend any meeting  
during this week. It was Resolved  
that the Secretary be instructed  
to convey to him the great regret of  
the Board at his indisposition.

67723  
Minutes of 52nd  
Annual General  
Meeting

Minutes of the Fifty-  
second Annual General Meeting of  
Proprietors held at Salisbury House,  
London Wall, E.C.4 on the 15th ult were  
read approved.

67724

Minutes of Meetings

Agreement with  
Secretary

of the Board held on the 12th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 29th ult. were read and confirmed

With reference to Minute No 6776 Colonel Cobble reported with reference to the salary arranged for the Secretary during the currency of his agreement, that having understood that the Secretary would desire a different arrangement, the Directors conferring with Sir Edgar Speyer had agreed with him that the salary of the Secretary should be £1,100 for the year commencing 1st January 1912, rising by £100 per annum to £1,500 in the last year of the agreement and it was Resolved That the terms arranged be varied accordingly.

Letter from Mr. Eden  
Paris General  
Meeting

The Secretary reported receipt of a letter from Mr. Eden dated 15th ult. expressing his thanks for the bonus granted to him; reported his attendance at the meeting of Shareholders in Paris on the 18th ult; reported that in accordance with instructions received from the Committee of Directors appointed under Minute No 6777 he had instructed Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co. and Messrs Alex McFellan to report in reference to the Underground Company in accordance with the Heads of Agreement with that Company and that in respect of the latter firm he had arranged a fee of two hundred guineas which was approved. The Secretary further reported that in view of the possibility of considerable work having to be done in the City in connection with the proposed Fusion he had enquired for office

Fusion with  
Underground (?)



accommodation in the City and recommended the renting of two rooms in 38 Throgmorton Street from the London County Westminster Bank Limited until the 31st March next for a sum of £50 and was instructed to take an option to rent these rooms forthwith.

The Secretary reported that Sir Edgar Greyer had asked for a list of stockholders of the company and that he was supplying same today and was instructed to make a charge therefor of £1.

67725  
Finance Committee of Finance Committee held on the 12th, 19st, 28th ult. and 4th inst. were read and approved.

67726  
General Purposes Committee of General Purposes Committee held on the 21st ult. and 4th inst. were read and approved, except with regard to Minute 46 246 as to the breaking up of old motor omnibus bodies, as to which the Managers were instructed to defer action and advertise the old bodies for sale.

67727  
Traffic Committee of Traffic Committee held on the 12th ult. and 2nd inst. were read and approved.

67728  
Re-constitution of Committees of the Board, in accordance with Minutes 67697 and 67691, was postponed to the next meeting.

67729  
London Road  
Car Co. in  
Liquidation

The Secretary reported that as liquidator of the London Road Car Company limited in liquidation he proposed now to close the liquidation, but that two or three matters were still open and that inter alia he proposed to assign to the Company the claim, if any, against Messrs Delarkson limited in liquidation, and that with reference to the claim by Captain <sup>Theo</sup> Maslin he desired to have an indemnity from the Company with regard to the settlement of this if the claim should be enforced, both of which proposals were approved.

67730  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ended 3rd inst. was submitted

67731  
S.B. & Patents

Letter was submitted from the Solicitors dated 23rd ult with regard to the S.B. & Patents which was referred to the next meeting for a decision.

67732  
Lost Horse Bus

The Secretary submitted letter from the South Kensington Museum dated 12th ult and it was resolved that a Horse Omnibus be lent to the Museum to enable them to take particulars for a model to be placed in the Museum.

67733  
Well St. Garage

Agreement with R. A. Bush and others in re Well Street Garage was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, and the Secretary having reported that the agreement varied from the arrangement approved on the 19th September last in that



the company should in future undertake the upkeep of the right-of-way It was Resolved that the Agreement (in triplicate) be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67734  
Armagh Road

Agreement with W. B. Binny and others in re Armagh Road was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved that the Agreement (in triplicate) be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

It was further Resolved that the Finance Committee have power to deposit a sum of \$100 at the Bank in the names of all the parties interested, and further that they have authority to pay the costs of the Solicitors engaged for the several parties.

67735  
Kingsgate Place

Lease of Kingsgate Place to Dr. Knox and M<sup>rs</sup> Weston was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67736  
Park Walk

Surrender of lease of Park Walk Chelsea was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and It was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67737  
Instructions to  
Officers

The Secretary verbally reported under Minute No. 67266.



67738  
Agreement with  
Messrs Tillingo

With reference to Minute  
No 67708. The Secretary reported letter from  
the Solicitors dated 14th ult advising  
that the contract with of the 11th May  
last with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited  
having been sealed it was now impossible  
to insist upon any further clause. It was  
Resolved that the proposal to insert an  
additional clause be dropped.

67739  
Managers' report

The Joint Managers  
submitted Report on the following matters  
viz:-

Associated Omnibus Company  
Land at Walthamston  
Hackney Garage.

£40,000 Patent Chain Speed Gear-  
specification No 5455/10.

67740  
Proposal by  
Associated Bus  
Co

It was Resolved that the  
report with regard to the Associated  
Omnibus Company be referred to the  
General Purposes Committee for further  
consideration and report and that the  
Committee may refer it to another  
committee if they think fit.

67741  
Land at  
Walthamston

It was Resolved to approve  
the purchase of about six acres of  
freehold land adjoining the Walthamston  
Factory for the sum of £6000, the  
property comprising a residence the  
rental value of which is £40 to £45 per  
annum, and twelve cottages at rentals  
of 8/- per week each.

67742  
Hackney Garage

The report with  
reference to the completion of Hackney  
Garage was referred to the General  
Purposes Committee with power to act

677+3  
Company's Patent  
No. 5455/10

Decision with reference to the proposal to grant a license to Messrs Dennis Brothers Limited in respect of Patent No. 5455/10 was deferred for consideration of the report on this Patent by Messrs Gould, Wade & Tennant.

677+4  
Letter from  
Mr. Salisbury Jones

Letter was read from Mr. A. J. Salisbury Jones dated 8th inst.

677+5  
Proposed fusion  
with Underground  
Co

Mr. Johnson-Hicks, Solicitor, attended with various documents relative to the proposed fusion with the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited and the meeting was adjourned until 4.30 p.m. at the Great Eastern Hotel, Liverpool Street E.C. for consideration thereof.

677+6  
do

On the re-assembling of the Board at the Great Eastern Hotel Mr. Johnson-Hicks, Solicitor, attended and submitted drafts of documents proposed to be executed and used for the purpose of carrying out the proposed fusion with the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited, viz:-

- (a) draft scheme
- (b) draft agreement
- (c) draft circular to the shareholders of this Company
- (d) subsidiary agreement

and the Secretary submitted Report by Messrs Messy & Lennan dated 5th inst. and by Messrs Price, Waterhouse & Co dated 8th inst. These documents were read and considered at length and the legal documents, including

the circular to the shareholders, were referred back to the Solicitor for further consideration. Decision with regard to the Report by Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co was deferred pending further information and it was resolved that the report of Messrs Messy & Co be regarded as satisfactory.

Charles Folger  
25 - 1 - 12  
in the Chair



Minutes of Special Meeting  
of Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at Grosvenor  
Road on Friday the 12th January 1912.

Present: - Colonel Cobble,  
in the Chair  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig  
Mr. Howard Moore.  
Mr. Keal,  
Mr. Lulham Found,  
Sir Thomas Pile, and  
Mr. Walrond.

Sir Edgar Freyer and Mr. A. H.  
Stanley with Mr. Carslake, Solicitor and  
Mr. Burn attended during part of the  
proceedings.

677-7  
Letter from Chairman from the Chairman of the Board  
reporting an improvement in his health  
of which the Directors were pleased to  
learn.

677-8  
Election of Chairman again voted to the Chair

677-9  
Proposed fusion with Underground Company  
The Secretary reported  
interview with Messrs Rice Waterhouse & Co  
consequent upon the instruction of the  
last Board as to the form of their  
Report, that he had put before them  
the draft scheme with the Underground  
Electric Railways Company of London  
Limited that he had also put before  
them the Report of Messrs Alex McCallan  
of the 5th inst, and that they had  
asked to be allowed to have an  
interview with Messrs Alex McCallan

and the Secretary was instructed to arrange this.

67750

Agreements with  
W Duff, W  
Mitchell &  
Johnson-Hicks & Co

Agreements with W Daniel Duff, W John Christopher Mitchell and Messrs Johnson-Hicks, Hunt, Moore & Garden were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

Remit from to  
Finance Committee  
re Solicitors  
charges

With reference to the latter Agreement it was Resolved that the remit to the Finance Committee, Minute 4<sup>o</sup> 67711, to consider and report as to the desirability of arranging the Solicitors charges at a definite amount per car per annum, be now discharged.

67751  
Proposed fusion  
with Underground  
Co

Further consideration was given to the proposed circular to the Shareholders and Notice to the Press and to some points on the proposed Scheme, the two former documents being provisionally approved.

Clearance  
25.11.12  
in the Chair

Minutes of Special Meeting  
of Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at Grosvenor  
Road on Monday the 15th January 1917

Present:- Colonel Colville,  
in the Chair  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Craig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Sulham Bond,  
Sir Thomas Gile, and  
Mr. Walrond

Mr. Johnson-Hicks and Mr.  
Barden, Solicitors, attended, and Sir  
Edgar Speyer and Mr. A. A. Stanley with  
Mr. Carslake, Solicitor, attended during  
part of the proceedings.

67752  
Chairman

In the absence of the  
Chairman of the Company Colonel  
Colville was again voted to the Chair.

67753  
Minutes of  
Extraordinary  
General Meeting

Minutes of Extraordinary  
General Meeting of Proprietors held  
at Salisbury House, London Wall E.C.  
on the 9th inst. were read and  
confirmed.

67754  
Proposed fusion  
with Underground  
Co.

Mr. Johnson-Hicks  
read Opinion by Sir Francis Palmer,  
K.C. on the Scheme and draft  
agreement with reference to the  
proposed fusion with the Underground  
Electric Railways Company of London  
Limited and further consideration was  
then given to the matter, the document  
being further amended and approved,



subject to the final approval of a  
committee consisting of Colonel Colville,  
Sir Thomas Cole, Mr. Bulham Pound and  
Mr. Walrond. Mr. Howard Moore dissenting

67755  
closing of  
Ordinary & Extra  
Transfer Books

It was Resolved That the  
Transfer Books of the company be closed  
during Thursday the 18th inst for the  
preparation of the Transfers to be sent  
to the Stockholders.

67756  
List of Stockholders  
for Mr Howard  
Moore.

The Secretary having  
reported that Mr. Howard Moore had  
asked for a list of Stockholders was  
instructed to supply same and to make  
a charge therefor of £1.

Charles Colville  
25. 12.  
in the Chair

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 23rd  
January 1912.

Present:- Colonel Bolsile,  
in the Chair,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Fulham Bond,  
Sir Thomas Cole, and  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble,  
Joint Managers, attended.

67757  
Letter from Chairman

Letter was read from the  
Chairman of the Company dated 22nd  
inst. reporting an improvement in his  
health, but that under medical advice  
he would not be allowed to attend the  
Meeting of Ordinary Stockholders to  
be held on Friday next.

67758  
Chairman

Colonel Bolsile was again  
elected to the Chair.

67759  
Last meeting

Minutes of Meetings held  
on the 9th, 12th & 15th inst. were read  
and confirmed.

The Secretary read  
letters from the South Kensington  
Science Museum dated 12th inst., and  
from Messrs Chain Bros. dated 13th inst.

67760  
Finance Committee

Minutes of Meetings  
of Finance Committee held on the 11th and

18th inst. were read and approved.

67761  
General Purposes  
Committee  
Proposal by  
Associated  
Omnibus Co.

Minutes of Meeting of  
General Purposes Committee held on the 18th  
inst. were read.

Minute No. 2465 with  
reference to the proposal by the Associated  
Omnibus Company Limited was referred  
back with power to the Chairman of the  
Committee to act.

North Rd.

Minute No. 2469 with  
reference to the proposal to provide further  
Paint Shop accommodation at North Road  
Coach Factory was referred back for further  
consideration.

Further capital  
expenditure

With regard to Minutes  
Nos 2475 and 2477, being recommendations  
as to further capital expenditure, these  
were approved in principle, but the  
Managers were instructed not to commit  
the Company to any actual expense  
without further instructions from the  
Board.

Tyre Contracts

With regard to Minute  
No 2479 the Managers verbally reported  
recommending that a contract be  
entered into with the Dunlop Rubber  
Company Limited for two years from the  
1st April next for the number of <sup>omnibuses</sup> tyres at  
present tyred by them and 400 Omnibuses  
in addition at 1d less 6 1/4% per mile, and  
that contracts be entered into for the  
same period with the Midland Rubber  
Company Limited up to 100 Omnibuses  
at 3/4d per mile and with Messrs. G. McIntosh  
Company Limited up to 100 Omnibuses at  
1d less 15% per mile and it was Resolved  
to approve these contracts being entered  
into.

With these exceptions the



Minutes of the General Purposes Committee  
were approved

67762  
Machine for  
Testing Tyres

It was referred to the  
Managers to report to the Engineering  
Sub-committee as to the desirability of  
purchasing a machine for testing  
the resiliency of tyres.

67763  
Traffic Committee

Minutes of Meeting of  
Traffic Committee held on the 16th inst  
were read and approved

67764  
Fusion with  
Underground Co

The Secretary reported  
the issue of the Circular and Scheme  
with reference to the Underground  
Electric Railways Company of London  
Limited on Friday evening as arranged  
and further reported letters from  
several Shareholders

Article in  
Financial Times

Mr. Fulham Gound drew  
attention to an Article in the  
Financial Times and asked for the  
ruling of the Chairman as to a  
Director purporting to represent the  
Board. The Chairman ruled that in  
an interview with the Press or in similar  
circumstances a Director should not take  
the position of representing the Board  
without first obtaining the authority of  
the Board so to do.

67765  
Fusion with  
Underground Co

Further report was  
submitted by Messrs. Grice, Waterhouse & Co  
dated 18th inst in connection with the  
proposed fusion with the Underground  
Company.

67766  
Appointment of  
Committees

The appointment of  
Committees under Minutes No 67597 and 67621

Directors' Fees

was again deferred, but it was Resolved that the fees payable to the Directors under Article 4<sup>th</sup> of the Articles of Association be as follows:-

- to the Chairman of the Board £850 per annum
- to the Chairman of Committees £650 per annum each
- to other Directors £85-6-8 per annum each

67767  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ended 17<sup>th</sup> inst was submitted

67768  
S.B. & S. Patents

Letter was read from the Solicitors dated 23<sup>rd</sup> ult. with regard to the S.B. & S. Patents and it was Resolved that the Solicitors be instructed to take no further action at present.

67769  
Mercedes Daimler Patents

The Secretary submitted report on the present position of the Mercedes Daimler Patents and was instructed that no action should be taken.

67770  
Motion by Mr Griffiths re Daimler Co

Mr Griffiths moved that a committee be immediately formed to negotiate with the Daimler company in order to avoid competition in the future, the negotiation to take the form of building B Type for our use or in satisfaction of our not building for purposes of general trade. The motion was not seconded.

67771  
Roads Improvement Association

Letter was read from the Roads Improvement Association (Incorporated) dated 9<sup>th</sup> inst. applying for a grant towards the expenses of a Petition to the Board of Trade. It was referred to the Secretary to make a recommendation



as to the amount to the next meeting

67772  
London Omnibus  
Owners Federation

Letter was read from the London Omnibus Owners Federation dated 11th inst. making a call of 7/6 per Motor Omnibus on the Omnibuses of the Company running on the 1st November last. The Secretary reported that the call amounted to £465 and it was Resolved That the sum be paid.

67773  
Plant Machinery  
at 30th September

Return of Plant & Machinery as at 30th September last was submitted and referred to the Engineering Sub-committee for consideration and report.

67774  
Fourth Annual  
Staff Dinner

Letter was submitted from Mr D. H. Duff, Honorary Secretary to the Staff Dinner Committee applying for a donation to the fund for the Dinner and it was Resolved to make a grant of £50.

67775  
North Road  
Electricity

Agreement with the Metropolitan Borough of Islington for the supply of electricity to North Road Coach Factory was brought up from the Managers for sealing and the Managers having reported that the document was in order it was Resolved That the same sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67776  
Walthamston  
Electricity

Agreement with the Walthamston Urban District Council for the supply of electricity to Walthamston Factory was brought up from the Managers for sealing and



the Managers having reported that the document was in order it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67777  
Transfers

Ordinary Stock Transfers Nos 26334 to 26584 were submitted, and Ordinary Stock certificates Nos 30040 to 30076 relative thereto, were submitted and verified, and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly. Amount of Ordinary Stock transferred £64,364.

67778  
Managers' report

The Joint Managers submitted report on the following matters viz-

Proposed New Garage at Willesden.  
L & O. 6 Patent Change Speed  
Gearing (545/10)  
Bramley. Moores Patent No 1697/11  
Workmen's Omnibuses

67779  
Willesden Garage

With regard to the proposed new garage at Willesden it was Resolved that the matter be referred to the Traffic Committee with power to determine as to what accommodation should be provided at this proposed garage.

67780  
Company's Patent  
Gear

With reference to the report as to the company's change speed Gearing the Managers were instructed as to replies to Moores Dennis Bros. Limited and Mr. Bramley-Moore.

The Managers were further instructed to enquire as to the possibility of registering the design of the change speed gear box.

67781  
Workmen's Buses.

With reference to the application from the National Association for the extension of Workmen's Trains and Trams that the Board would receive a deputation. It was referred to the Traffic Committee to see such deputation and report.

67782  
Leave of absence -  
Capt. Dumble.

Captain Dumble applied for leave of absence for one month which was granted.

Clearford  
6.2.17  
in the Chair

Minutes of Special Meeting  
of Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Wednesday the 31st  
January 1912.

Present:- Colonel Colville,  
in the chair,  
Mr Church,  
Mr Greig,  
Mr Neal,  
Mr Fulham Gound,  
Sir Thomas Gile.

67783  
Lusion with  
Underground Co.  
extension of time  
for sending  
in blank  
transfers

Letter was read from  
Messrs Bircham & Co on behalf of the  
Underground Electric Railways Company  
of London Limited dated 31st inst asking  
for the agreement of this Board for an  
extension of time for lodging  
certificates and blank transfers with  
the London County Westminster Bank  
Limited provided by clause 16 of the  
Scheme until Saturday the 10th  
February. It was Resolved to agree to  
this proposal and the Secretary was  
instructed to communicate with Messrs  
Bircham & Co accordingly.

67784  
Meeting of  
French  
Shareholders

The Secretary reported  
that the French Shareholders were not  
apparently accepting the Scheme and  
was instructed to call a Meeting of  
Shareholders in Paris on Monday next  
the 5th prox and attend same with a  
view to obtaining their adhesion to  
the Scheme if possible.

Colonel Colville  
G. 2. 12.  
in the chair



Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 6th  
February 1912

Present:- Colonel Cobble,  
in the Chair.  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Neal, and  
Mr. Fulham Found.  
Mr. Duff and Captain  
Dumble, Joint Managers, attended

67785  
Minutes of Meeting  
of Ordinary Stock-  
holders.

Minutes of Meeting of  
Ordinary Stockholders held at Cannon  
Street Hotel on Friday the 26th ult. were  
read and confirmed.

67786  
Minutes of last  
meeting.  
Paris Meeting

Minutes of Meetings  
held on 23rd & 31st ult. were read and  
confirmed.

With reference to Minute  
No 67784 the Secretary reported that a  
meeting had been held in Paris on the  
previous day and that a good number  
of Shareholders present had  
unanimously agreed to accept the offer  
by the Underground Electric Railways  
Company of London Limited.

Further circular to  
Ordinary Stock-  
holders in re  
fusion with  
Underground Co

The Secretary reported  
the issue of a circular to the Ordinary  
Stockholders of the Company on the  
1st inst. advising them of an extension  
of time for depositing their certificates  
and blank transfers, and further  
reported the issue of a notice convening

Meeting of Preference  
Shareholders.

an informal meeting of Preference Shareholders of the Company for the 8th inst.

67787  
Finance Committee

Minutes of Meetings of Finance Committee held on 25th ult & 1st inst. were read and approved.

67788  
General Purposes Committee

Minutes of Meeting of General Purposes Committee held on the 1st inst. were read and approved.

Use of reinforced  
concrete at  
Walthamston

With reference to Minute No 2484(c) the Managers verbally reported the views of Mr. Carmichael as to the question of reinforced concrete and were instructed to make further enquiry particularly from the Empire Stone Co. Ltd.

67789  
Traffic Committee

Minutes of Meeting of Traffic Committee held on the 23rd ult. were read and approved.

67790  
Appointment of  
Committees

The re-appointment of Committees under Minutes Nos 67597 & 67621 was again deferred. The Secretary was instructed to mention the matter at the first meeting after the 31st March next.

67791  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ended 31st ult. was submitted.

67792  
Roads Improvement  
Association

With reference to Minute No 67771 the Secretary reported in regard to the application by the Roads Improvement Association (Incorporated) that he understood that a donation of twenty guineas would be gratefully accepted. It was Resolved to make a donation to the



Association of twenty guineas in respect of their expenses of their Petition to the Board of Trade with reference to certain matters of traffic obstruction.

67793  
Lent R

Agreement with M<sup>r</sup>. G. L. Saline with reference to a right of way over the entrance to the Company's South Street premises was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67794  
Loans from Trustees

With reference to Minutes Nos 702 & 710 of the 25th ult & 1st inst respectively of the Finance Committee agreements with the A Debenture Trustees and the B Debenture Stock Trustees respectively were brought up from the Solicitors for sealing, together with blank transfers for the amounts of stock therein referred to and it was Resolved that the documents be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67795  
Patent for new  
Lat for use on  
Motors

Application for Patent in respect of a "New and improved seat for use upon vehicles and other conveyances", Provisional Specification thereof and authority to Messrs Boulton & Watt, the Company's Agents, to act in the matter, was brought up from the latter for sealing and the Managers having reported that the documents were in order it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.



67796  
*Managers' report*

Report was submitted by the Managers on the following matters, viz:-  
Roads Improvement Association  
Change Speed Gear Patent No 545/10.  
Expenditure on new Garages, extensions etc.  
Sale of chassis to Mr. Wilkinson  
of the Road Transport Co Ltd

67797  
*Capital Expenditure*

With reference to the proposed reported verbal agreement by Mr. Stanley, Managing Director of the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited to the expenditure on certain garages and at Walthamston the Managers were instructed to have such agreement formally confirmed by letter.

67798  
*Sale of chassis to Mr. Wilkinson*

With reference to the offer by Mr. R. Wilkinson of the Road Transport Co Ltd. to pay in advance for a number of E Type Daimler chassis recently purchased by him under discount of 2½% the Managers were instructed to accept the prepayment on the best terms they could arrange.

67799  
*re late Mr. Large*

The Managers verbally reported as to the receipt of a letter from Mr. J. H. Giff, appealing for a donation from the Board for the widow of Mr. A. Large, late Manager of the Kings Cross & Barnsbury Association. It was Resolved that a donation of £50 be granted.

67800  
*Steel Omnibus body*

The Board inspected an Omnibus with a steel body designed by Mr. Idem, Chief Engineer, and built at the Company's Walthamston Factory and the Managers were instructed to build a

Further body of hood at the North Road Coach Factory, the design to be similar to that submitted today with the following modifications viz:-

1. Length of body to be extended to the full length of the present type.
2. The width of the body to be reduced by 10".
3. The height to be increased  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " provided the Managers are satisfied that this will not interfere with the stability of the Omnibus.
4. A rearrangement of the seating.
5. The concrete floor to be replaced by some lighter material if possible.

C. C. Cole

20.12.12.  
in the chair

Minutes of Special Meeting  
of Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at Salisbury  
House, London Wall, E.C. on Thursday the  
25th February 1912.

Present:- Colonel Colville,  
in the Chair.  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Keel, and  
Mr. Fulham Pound.

67801  
Re issue of further  
circular to Ordinary  
Stockholders in re  
fusion with  
Underground

The Secretary was  
instructed to forthwith issue a circular  
to the Ordinary Stockholders informing  
them that over 75% of the stock had  
now been deposited with the London County  
Westminster Bank Limited and that to  
take advantage of the offer they should  
deposit their certificates and blank  
transfers not later than Saturday next.  
The terms of the circular were submitted  
and approved.

Colonel Colville  
20.2.12.  
in the Chair



Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 20th  
February 1912.

Present: Colonel Cobble,  
in the Chair,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Lulham Bond, &  
Sir Thomas Cole  
Mr. Duff, Joint Manager,  
attended.

67802  
Meeting of  
Preference Shareholders

Minutes of Meeting  
of Preference Shareholders held at  
Salisbury House, London Wall, E.C. 4 on  
Thursday the 8th inst. were read and  
confirmed.

67803  
Minutes of previous  
Meeting  
Approved Loan from  
Bank

Minutes of Meetings  
held on 6th & 8th inst. were read and  
confirmed.

With reference to  
Minute No. 67797 the Managers  
reported receipt of a letter from Mr.  
Stanley, Managing Director of the  
Underground Electric Railways  
Company of London Limited approving  
the proposed expenditure on capital  
account.

Acknowledgments  
of Letters

The Secretary reported  
letter from Mr. Duff dated 7th inst. and  
from the Road Improvement  
Association (Incorporated) dated 9th  
inst.

73/75 Knight's Hill

The Secretary reported that Messrs Bugg Longmore who had held property in trust for the company for some months had now conveyed 73/75 Knight's Hill West Norwood, to the company and was authorised to make some small acknowledgment to Mr Longmore for his services in the matter.

67804  
Finance Committee

Minutes of Meetings of Finance Committee held on 8th with inst. were read and approved.

Loans from Trustees

With reference to Minutes Nos 708 & 710 the Secretary reported that the A Debenture Trustees and the B Debenture Stock Trustees had handed over the moneys in their hands in exchange for the certificates of stocks agreed upon and the relative blank transfers.

Capital Commitments  
Proposed loan

With reference to Minutes Nos 715 & 716 with reference to Capital Commitments and the proposed loan the Secretary reported that he had submitted and explained the report to Sir Edgar Speyer and Mr Stanley who approved.

67505  
General Purposes  
Committee  
Enquiry for B Type

Minutes of Meeting of General Purposes Committee held on the 15th inst. were read.

Transfer of Stock

Consideration of Minutes No. 157 with reference to an enquiry from Uruguay for B Type chassis was deferred to the next meeting; and 2505(c) was <sup>approved and</sup> referred back to the Engineering Sub. Committee for further consideration, the Secretary being instructed to submit to the Committee a return showing the stock of spare parts.

relative to Daimler, Straker & Wolseley  
types

With these exceptions the  
Minutes of the General Purposes Committee  
were approved.

67806  
Traffic Committee

Minutes of Meeting of  
Traffic Committee held on the 6th inst  
were read and approved

67807  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts  
& Expenses for the week ended 4th inst  
was submitted

67808  
Mercedes Daimler  
Patents

The Secretary reported  
the present position of the matter  
concerning the Mercedes Daimler  
Patents and was authorised to obtain  
the <sup>offer of</sup> licence giving the company sole  
right in respect of the use of all such  
Patents for use on Omnibuses in  
London and 20 miles round for a  
small consideration, the amount in  
no circumstances to exceed £1000.

67809  
Letter from General  
Post Office

Letter was read from the  
Secretary of the General Post Office dated  
5th inst asking for information as to  
the wages and conditions of service of  
several grades of the company's  
employees. The Secretary was instructed  
to reply that the Board regret that  
they are unable to give the desired  
information

67810  
41 Harrington Rd

Surrender of lease of  
41 Harrington Road was brought up  
from the Solicitors for sealing and  
it was resolved that the same be  
sealed. The Seal of the company was



affixed accordingly

67811

Agreement to sell  
Midland Rubber  
Co. to McIntosh  
Co.

Agreements with the  
Midland Rubber Company Limited and  
Messrs McIntosh Company Limited were  
brought up from the Joint Managers for  
sealing and the Managers having  
reported that the documents were in  
order it was Resolved that the same be  
sealed. The Seal of the Company was  
affixed accordingly.

67812

Registration of  
Companies at  
Somerset House

It was Resolved that  
the Solicitors be instructed to take  
immediate steps to register Companies  
at Somerset House in order to secure  
to the Company as far as may be  
the sole use of the words "General  
Omnibus".

67813

Managers' report

The Joint Managers  
submitted Report on the following  
matters viz -  
Omnibus bodies  
Calmers Green Garage

67814

Omnibus bodies

It was Resolved that  
60 Omnibus bodies be purchased from  
the Brush Electrical Engineering  
Company at £140 each finished and  
lettered delivered free in London at  
the rate of 6 to 8 per week the first  
delivery to be made in 10 weeks from  
date of order under penalty of £2 per  
omnibus body per day in the event of  
delay, the night not to exceed one ton.  
The Company by its representative to  
have the right to reject the whole or  
any part of any Omnibus body on  
account of defective work or material.

67815  
Palmer's Green  
Garage

The report as to the proposed expenditure on the garage at Palmer's Green was referred to the General Purposes Committee with power to act.

67816  
Meeting of Ordinary  
Stockholders and  
Preference  
Shareholders.

In compliance with the provisions of the Scheme and offer by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited it was Resolved that a meeting of Ordinary Stockholders and Preference Shareholders be held at Cannon Street Hotel, E.C. on Monday the 4th day of March 1912 at 12 o'clock noon, to consider and if thought fit to pass an Extraordinary Resolution as follows:-

That clause 63 of the Company's Articles of Association be modified by omitting therefrom the words "up to £400 and an additional vote for every £400 up to £4,000" and an additional vote for every £4,000 beyond the first £4,000," and by omitting therefrom the words "No member shall be entitled to vote in respect of any stock or share unless he shall have been the holder of such stock or share at least three months before the meeting."

67817  
Fare Coupons to  
District Messenger  
Co.

The Board took up as a matter of urgency the report submitted by the Joint Managers to the Traffic Committee this day with reference to the supply of Fare Coupons to the District Messenger and Theatre Ticket Company Limited and it was Resolved that further Fare Coupons be supplied to the District Messenger Theatre Ticket Company Limited at the rate of 14 coupons for 1/- and to the value of £100 nett.

e hae volente  
5.3.12  
in the Chair

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at Grosvenor  
Road on Tuesday the 5th March 1912.

Present:- Colonel Colville,  
in the Chair,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Craig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Fulham Found,  
Sir Thomas Aile, &  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Duff, Joint Manager,  
attended.

67818  
Minutes of  
Extraordinary  
Meeting.

Minutes of Extraordinary  
General Meeting of the Company held  
on the 4th inst. were read and  
confirmed.

67819  
Last Meeting.

Minutes of Meeting  
held on the 20th ult. were read and  
confirmed.

Mr. Howard  
Moore's protest

With reference to  
Minutes No. 67816/7 Mr. Howard Moore  
protested against the business having  
been done in his absence, he having  
understood that the session of the  
Board had been closed.

Company  
registrations

The Secretary reported  
what had been done by the Solicitors  
with regard to registrations to protect  
the title "General Omnibus".

Loan from  
Bank

The Secretary submitted  
letter from the London County &  
Westminster Bank Limited dated 1st  
inst. quoting terms on which the



Bank would grant a loan to the company up to £200,000 and was instructed to accept the proposal that the interest should be bank rate with a minimum of 4% and a maximum of 5%. The Secretary was authorised to sign the necessary form of lien required by the Bank.

67820  
Finance Committee

Minutes of Meetings of Finance Committee held on 22nd & 29th ult. were read and approved.

67821  
General Purposes Committee

Minutes of Meeting of General Purposes Committee held on the 29th ult. were read and approved.

Chelverton Road garage

With reference to Minute No 2562 with regard to the supply of steelwork for Chelverton Road depot the Chairman of the Committee reported that he had instructed the acceptance of tender by Messrs Pierson & Co on the alternative scheme at £1890.

67822  
Traffic Committee

Minutes of Meeting of Traffic Committee held on the 20th ult. were read and approved.

67823  
Fusion with Undergrounds

With reference to the Scheme and Offer by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited the Secretary reported that as it was not possible to hold the confirmatory Meeting of the company to confirm the resolution come to yesterday prior to March 15th. he had asked Messrs Bircham & Co, Solicitors to the Underground Company to prepare the document necessary to be signed to extend the date by which the

Scheme must become operative.  
Engroisement for this purpose was submitted placing the date at April 30th. Mr. Joynson-Hicks, Solicitor, attended and explained the position and it was Resolved That in accordance with power reserved under clause 13 of the Scheme the date on which the Scheme shall become binding be extended from March 15th to April 30th.

Stocktaking

With reference to the question of Stocktaking, usually done on 31st March, the Secretary was instructed to confer with Mr. Stanley and take his instructions in the matter.

Mr. Welton

It was Resolved That a bonus of one hundred and twenty guineas be granted to Mr. E. S. Welton for his services in connection with the Scheme.

67824

Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ended 28th ult. was submitted.

67825

Agreement with Mr. Crist

Agreement with Mr. Crist, Works Accountant, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67826

Agreement with Mr. O'Neill

Agreement with Mr. O'Neill, Assistant Works Manager, was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved That the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.



67827  
Agreement with  
Dunlop Rubber  
Co.

Agreement with the  
Dunlop Rubber Company Limited was  
brought up from the Managers for  
sealing and the Managers having  
reported that the document was in  
order it was Resolved That the same  
be sealed. The Seal of the company  
was affixed accordingly.

67828  
Letter from Mr.  
Poulsen

Letter, undated, was  
submitted from Mr. L.O. Poulsen  
representing a proposed Waste Collecting  
Association on behalf of the Lord Mayor  
Treloar Griffiths Hospital and College.  
The Secretary was instructed to reply  
referring the applicant to the  
Managers and stating that they  
would be prepared to sell a suitable  
chassis at a specially low price.

67829  
Lea Bridge road  
property

Counterpart leases of  
property at Lea Bridge Road Blapton  
from Fred Griffiths & others to the  
Company were brought up from the  
Solicitors for sealing and it was  
Resolved That the same be sealed, Mr.  
Griffiths not voting. The Seal of the  
company was affixed accordingly.

67830  
Managers' report

The Joint Managers  
submitted Report on the following  
matters, viz.:

Re further B & Jre chassis.  
Coal Strike.  
Lawrence Street.  
New Hitch board for Walthamston.  
Palmer's Green Garage.  
Dont Patent Transmission Gear.  
Application to display recruiting  
posters at Seagrave Road depot.



Steelwork for paint shop at  
North Road.

67831

Lorrens St.

The proposal to use Lorrens Street premises for the purposes of a Paint shop accommodation in connection with North Road was referred to the General Purposes Committee for consideration and with power to act.

67832

New switchboard  
for Walthamston

It was Resolved to approve the expenditure of £805 in the provision of a new electrical switchboard for Walthamston Factory.

67833

Palmer's Green  
depos.

With reference to the proposal as to further expenditure at the Palmer's Green premises it was referred to a committee of the whole Board to visit the premises today with power to act.

67834

Dent Motors Ltd

It was Resolved without prejudice, that the Managers have authority to settle the claim by the Liquidator of Dent Motors limited by payment of sixty pounds (£60) and four guineas (£4.4.0) costs.

67835

Poster at Seagrave  
road depts.

It was Resolved to agree to the request of Colonel A. H. Taylor, commanding Royal Engineers, 2nd London Division, for the display of a recruiting poster at the Seagrave Road Works at an annual rental of 1/-.

67836

North road -  
new Paint shop

It was Resolved that the tender of Messrs Pierson & Co for steelwork for the new Paint Shop at North Road at £510 be accepted.

Reverend  
in the Chair 12.3.12.

Minutes of Committee of  
the whole Board of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited, appointed  
under Minute No 67833, held on the site  
of the land recently purchased at  
Palmer's Green on Tuesday the 5th  
March 1912.

Present:- Mr. Church,  
Mr. Lulham Round  
Sir Thomas Pile.

Mr. Duff, Joint Manager, —  
attended.

67837  
Palmer's Green  
Garage

With reference to the  
Manager's Report to the Board of this  
day it was Resolved That Scheme 3 be  
adopted with the following  
modifications, viz., a slight curtailment  
of the proposed extension towards  
Pyram's Brook on the west side, and  
the inclusion of a part of the land  
already acquired on east side, the  
accommodation of the garage to be  
100 omnibuses and the total cost of  
the garage and land being estimated  
at £10,370, as follows:-

Land	£ 3.950
Buildings	£ 5.600
Plant, Machinery &	
Electrical fittings	£ 820.

Chas. Pile  
19. 3. 12  
in the Chair

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at Grosvenor  
Road on Tuesday the 19th March 1912.

Present:- Colonel Cobble  
in the Chair,  
Mr. Hicks,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig  
Mr. Griffiths  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Seal,  
Mr. Fulham Bound,  
Sir Thomas Pile, &  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Duff and Captain Dumble,  
Joint Managers, attended.

67838  
Last meeting

Loan from  
Bank

Minutes of Meeting  
held on the 5th inst were read and  
confirmed.

With reference to Minute  
No 67819 it was Referred to the Finance  
Committee with power to act to seal the  
necessary certificate of B Debenture  
Stock in favour of the London County  
Westminster Bank Limited unless the  
Secretary could arrange that the Bank  
would be satisfied with an  
undertaking by the company to issue  
the certificate if called upon to do so.

67839  
Committee of  
Board.

Minutes of Meeting of  
a committee of the whole Board held  
on the 5th inst on the property  
recently purchased at Palmers Green  
were read and approved.

The Joint Managers  
were instructed to be assured of the



approval of the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited before proceeding with any works.

67840

Finance Committee

Sunday Labour

Minutes of Meetings of Finance Committee held on the 7th & 14th inst. were read and approved.

With reference to Minute N<sup>o</sup> 740 it was Resolved That it be an instruction to the Managers to, as far as possible, avoid Sunday labour.

67841

General Purposes Committee

Minutes of Meeting of General Purposes Committee held on the 14th inst. were read and approved.

67842

Traffic Committee

Minutes of Meeting of Traffic Committee held on the 5th inst. were read and approved, after amendment of N<sup>o</sup> 881.

67843

Scheme & Offer by Underground Co.

With reference to the Scheme & Offer by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited the Secretary reported that he had been informed by Messrs. Bicham & Co., Solicitors to the Underground Company, that all formalities had now been carried out on their part and that he had accordingly arranged for a meeting to confirm the resolution arrived at on the 14th inst. and it was Resolved that a meeting of Ordinary Shareholders be held at Cannon Street Hotel E.C. 6 on the 27th day of March 1911 at 12 o'clock noon to

consider and if thought fit to confirm as an extraordinary resolution the resolution passed at an Extraordinary General Meeting held on the 4th day of March 1914 as follows:-

That clause 63 of the Company's Articles of Association be modified by omitting therefrom the words "up to £400 and an additional vote for every £400 up to £4,000" and an additional vote for every £4,000 beyond the first £4,000," and by omitting therefrom the words "No member shall be entitled to vote in respect of any stock or share unless he shall have been the holder of such stock or share at least three months before the meeting."

67844  
Great Eastern, Co

With reference to the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited the Secretary reported that he understood from the Liquidator that he would be able to close the Liquidation shortly.

67845  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ended 13th inst was submitted.

67846  
Mercedes Daimler  
Patents

The Secretary submitted an Agreement for option enabling the Company to buy the licence in respect of the Mercedes Daimler Patents when used on Omnibuses in London and for twenty miles from the General Post Office for £1,000 and it was Resolved That the Secretary be authorised to accept the offer

67847  
Patent for  
Improved Canopy  
Lamps

Application for Patent for an Improved Canopy Lamp in the name of the Company and Mr W.R. Crofts and the appointment of Messrs Bromhead & Co., Patent Agents, to act in the matter, were submitted for sealing, and the Secretary having reported that Mr Crofts had signed a letter agreeing that the Patent shall be the

sole property of the company. It was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67848  
Ventilator at  
Leagrave rd

Agreement with James Francis Godham and James Cornville Mason, trading as the Blaxton Laundry, for an easement in respect of a ventilator overlooking the company's premises at Leagrave Road was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67849  
Managers Report

The Joint Managers submitted Report on the following matters, viz:-

Roadway outside Trickenham Garage.

Application from the District Messenger Company for further supply of special tickets.

67850  
Trickenham garage

With reference to the roadway outside Trickenham Garage it was Resolved, without prejudice, to pay Mr. Leaks the sum of £100 as compensation for alleged disturbance of his property and that the Managers arrange with the Trickenham Local Authorities to park the roadway with wood at the company's expense.

67851  
Fare Coupons

The report with reference to the further application



from the District Messenger & Theatre Ticket Company Limited for an additional supply of special tickets was referred to the Traffic Committee with power to act.

67852  
North Rd

The Managers verbally reported negotiations with the Corporation of London as to the acquisition of a lease of additional land at North Road and were authorised to continue the negotiations.

67853  
Leitner system  
of lighting  
Emmabridge

The Managers verbally reported application from Captain Walker asking that they should write stating that it was the Company's intention to place a further order for Leitner electric lighting installations. It was resolved that the Managers have authority to write that probably the Company would increase its business in respect to the Leitner installations if they could be supplied at a reasonable cost.

67854  
Committee to  
confer with  
Underground Co

Mr. Fulham Pound reported that Mr. Stanley had asked him to report to the Board that he desired the appointment of a small Committee with whom he could confer as to any matter which arose on the business of the Company, and it was resolved that Mr. Stanley should confer with the General Purposes Committee, who would report to the Board.

Chas. Colwell  
in the Chair 2. 4. 12

Minutes of Special  
Meeting of Board of Directors of the  
London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Cannon Street Hotel, E.C.,  
on Wednesday the 27th March 1912,  
immediately upon the conclusion of  
the Extraordinary General Meeting of  
Shareholders.

Present: - Colonel Cobble,  
in the Chair,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Seal,  
Mr. Fulham Gould,  
Sir Thomas Aile &  
Mr. Nabrand.

Mr. W. Johnson-Hicks and  
Mr. Gordon Solicitors, attended.

67815  
I Fusion with Under-  
ground C

Mr. Johnson-Hicks submitted Declaration by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited and the Company as required by clause 15 of the Scheme for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67816  
do

Mr. Johnson-Hicks asked for instruction as to the amounts to be inserted in the respective Trust Deeds limiting the issue of First Cumulative Income Debenture Stock and Income Bonds and it was Resolved that the amounts suggested by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited, namely £1,400,000 in respect of First Cumulative Income Debenture

Stock and £1,500,000 in respect of Income Bonds be approved subject to particulars of expenses being supplied by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited. The Solicitor was instructed accordingly.

Clearance  
2.11.12.  
in the Chair.



Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Greenwich Road on Tuesday the 2nd  
April 1915

Present:- Colonel Lechmere  
in the Chair,  
Mr. Hicks,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Greig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Neal,  
Mr. Fulham Pound,  
Sir Thomas Cole, &  
Mr. Stanley.  
Mr. Duff and Captain  
Dumble, Joint Managers, attended.

67857  
Election of Mr  
Stanley as a Director

Mr. Fulham Pound <sup>altered</sup> moved and Mr. Greig seconded that Mr. Stanley, Managing Director of the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited, be and he is hereby elected a Director of the Company.

67858  
Extraordinary General  
Meeting

Minutes of  
Extraordinary General Meeting of the  
Company held on the 27th ult. at  
the Cannon Street Hotel, E.C., were  
read and confirmed.

67859  
Last meetings

Minutes of Meetings  
held on the 19th and 27th ult. were  
read and confirmed.

Mercedes Daimler  
Patents

With reference to  
Minute No. 67856 the Secretary reported  
that on informing the Committee of

the Automobile Mutual Protection Association of the intention of the Board to take up the licence he had been requested to arrange for a deputation from the Committee to discuss the matter with the Directors; that in view of the Option terminating before the meeting of the Board today he had arranged with the concurrence of the Chairman of the General Purposes Committee, that the deputation should attend on Thursday during the session of the General Purposes Committee; that Mr Manville, Mr Marston & Mr Percy Baker with Mr Sidney Morse, Solicitor, had attended and that as five of the six Directors then present had expressed themselves to the effect that the resolution above referred to should not be carried out he had not taken up the Option. After discussion it was moved and seconded that the Secretary be instructed to accept the Option forthwith. This motion was lost by the casting vote of the Chairman. It was further Resolved that the action of the Secretary in not carrying out the order of the Board, Minute 4: 67846, be approved.

*Loan from Bank*

The Secretary reported correspondence with the London County Westminster Bank Limited and with the Solicitors to the Bank through the Solicitors to the company with regard to the proposed agreement in lieu of the issue of the certificate of B Debenture Stock to secure the proposed loan from the Bank. It was thereupon Resolved that the certificate of B Debenture Stock be issued

as at first arranged.

67860  
Finance Committee

Minutes of Meetings of Finance Committee held on the 21<sup>st</sup> & 28<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and approved.

67861  
General Purposes Committee  
Fidelity Guarantee

Minutes of Meeting of General Purposes Committee held on the 28<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and approved.

With reference to Minute No. 1603 the Secretary reported correspondence with the National Guarantee Suretyship Association and it was Resolved to take up the policy guaranteeing the Companies Officials without an arbitration clause.

67862  
Traffic Committee

Minutes of Meeting of Traffic Committee held on the 19<sup>th</sup> ult. were read and approved.

67863  
Union with Underground Co

The Secretary submitted account by Messrs Price Waterhouse & Co for his investigations in connection with the Scheme & Offer by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited amounting to ninety guineas. It was Resolved to approve payment thereof.

67864  
Ordinary Stock

The Secretary drew the attention of the Board to the omission of the quotation of the Companies Ordinary Stock from the Official List during the past week.

67865  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ended 27<sup>th</sup> ult. was submitted.



67866

Dent Transmissions  
Ltd

Release from Agreement with the Dent Transmissions Limited was brought up from the <sup>Managers</sup> Solicitors for sealing and the Managers having reported that the document was in order it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67867

Sargent & Company  
and son

Authority for withdrawal of money out of Court in the matter of Sargent & the Company and another was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and the Managers having reported that the document was in order it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67868

16/16a Fulham rd

Lease of premises at the rear of 16 and 16a Fulham Road to Carl Oppermann was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67869

Roads Improvement  
Association

Letter was read from the Roads Improvement Association dated 1st inst. and it was Resolved that Mr Duff attend the meeting of the Committee of the Association to be convened for consideration of a letter from the London County Council.

67870

Petrol supply

The Managers verbally reported the position of negotiations for the supply of petrol for the year commencing 1st April 1913 and were authorised to negotiate further and to

report to the next meeting of the —  
Board.

W. H. C. S.

Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 16th  
April 1912.

Present:- Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Craig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Seal,  
Mr. Fulham Gould,  
Mr. Thomas Cole &  
Mr. Walrod.

Mr. Duff and Captain  
Dumble, Joint Managers, attended.

67871  
*Letter from Col.  
Cobble*

Letter was read from  
Colonel Cobble dated 15th inst. explaining  
his absence.

67872  
*Last Meeting*

Minutes of Meeting  
held on the 2nd inst. were read and  
confirmed.

67873  
*Finance Com.*

Minutes of Meetings  
of Finance Committee held on the 3rd  
and 11th inst. were read and approved.

67874  
*General Purposes  
Com.*

Minutes of Meeting  
of General Purposes Committee held on  
the 11th inst. were read and approved.

67875  
*Traffic Com.*

Minutes of Meeting  
of Traffic Committee held on the 2nd inst.  
were read and approved.

67876

It was Resolved That



Agreement with  
Tilling's

the further consideration of the agreement with Messrs Thomas Tilling Limited of the 11th May last be referred to the Traffic Committee with power to act.

67877  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts & Expenses for the week ended 10th inst was submitted.

67878  
16 Fulham Rd

counterpart lease of premises in rear of 16 Fulham Road from the Metropolitan District Railway Company was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

67879  
Loan from Bank

It was Resolved that two hundred and fifty thousand pounds (£250,000) B Debenture Stock of the Company be allotted and issued to the London County Westminster Bank Limited as security for an advance to the Company by the Bank of a sum or sums not exceeding a total advance at any time of two hundred thousand pounds (£200,000) in terms of letters dated 1st and 5th March 1912 and that the Seal of the Company be affixed to a Certificate N° 471 of B Debenture Stock of the Company to the amount aforesaid accordingly. The Seal of the Company was thereupon affixed to the said Certificate.

67880  
Instructions to  
Officers

The Secretary reported verbally under Minute N° 67286.

67881

G. Dearle &  
Company

The Secretary brought up from the Solicitors Authority to them to receive out of court the sum of £50 in the matter of G. Dearle & the Company and the Managers having reported that the document was in order it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67882

Managers' Report

The Joint Managers submitted Report on the following matters viz. -

Erection of new Garage on site at Willesden.

Proposed bonus system at North Road coach Factory.

67883

Wilkesden  
Garage

It was Resolved to approve the recommendation of the Managers that the erection of a new garage on the company's land at Willesden be undertaken by the Building Department whose estimate was £900 lower than any of the tenders sent in by outside firms.

Wm. H. H. H.

Chairman

Minutes of Special  
Meeting of Board of Directors of the  
London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on  
Tuesday the 23rd April 1912.

Present:- Mr. Hicks, Chairman,  
Colonel Cobble,  
Mr. Church,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Howard Moore,  
Mr. Keal,  
Mr. Fulham Found,  
Sir Thomas Gile,  
Mr. Stanley, and  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Johnson. Hicks, Solicitor,  
attended.

67884  
Annuities to  
Directors.

The Chairman read  
letter dated 19th inst. addressed to him  
by Sir Edgar Speyer, Chairman of  
the Underground Electric Railways  
Company of London Limited,  
intimating that the Underground  
Company now desire to reconstitute  
the Board and suggesting that  
the Directors would prefer that  
confirmation of their annuities  
should be voted at the next Ordinary  
General Meeting of the Company  
rather than at a meeting specially  
convened and undertaking that  
the Underground Company would  
vote in favour of such confirmation  
guaranteeing the payment of the  
annuities until they are so  
confirmed.

Agreements in re  
Annuities

Mr. Johnson. Hicks  
submitted draft agreements between



the company and several Directors  
with reference to the fragment of the  
minutes and was instructed as to  
several amendments, and that he  
should submit the agreements again  
to a Special Meeting of the Board  
to be convened for Thursday next  
the 25th inst.

Chas. H. H. H.  
Chairman

Minutes of Special  
Meeting of Board of Directors of the  
London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on  
Thursday the 25th April 1912

Present - Mr. Neal in the Chair,  
Mr. Church,  
Colonel Cobdole,  
Mr. Craig,  
Mr. Griffiths,  
Mr. Fulham Bound,  
~~Mr. Stanley~~  
Mr. Walrood.

67885  
Scheme Offer by  
Underground Co -  
Annuities to  
Directors and  
agreements in re.

Mr. Joynton-Hicks, Solicitor, attended and submitted agreements with each of the Directors severally in respect to the annuity to be secured to them under the Scheme and Offer by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited dated 18th January last.

It was Resolved that the agreement with Mr. Henry Hicks, Director and Chairman, be sealed.

It was Resolved that the agreement with Mr. John Howard Moore, Director and Chairman of the Traffic Committee, be sealed.

It was Resolved that the agreement with Mr. John Neal, Director and Chairman of the Finance Committee, be sealed, Mr. Neal not voting.

It was Resolved that the agreement with Mr. John Fulham Bound, Director and Chairman of the General Purposes Committee, be sealed, Mr. Bound not voting.

It was Resolved That  
the agreement with M<sup>r</sup> Augustus Charles  
Sely Church, Director, be sealed, M<sup>r</sup>  
Church not voting.

It was Resolved That  
the agreement with Lieutenant Colonel  
Charles Frederick Colville, Director, be  
sealed, Colonel Colville not voting.

It was Resolved That  
the agreement with M<sup>r</sup> Joseph William  
Greig, Director, be sealed, M<sup>r</sup> Greig  
not voting.

It was Resolved That  
the agreement with M<sup>r</sup> Fred Griffiths,  
Director, be sealed, M<sup>r</sup> Griffiths not  
voting.

It was Resolved That  
the agreement with Sir Thomas  
Dreverux Gile Bart. & G. D. L. Director,  
be sealed.

It was Resolved That  
the agreement with M<sup>r</sup> Arthur  
Melville Hood Walrond, Director, be  
sealed, M<sup>r</sup> Walrond not voting.

The several agreements  
were sealed accordingly.

Chairman



Minutes of Special  
Meeting of Board of Directors of  
the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Grosvenor Road on  
Friday the 26th April 1912.

Present:- Colonel Colville,  
in the Chair,  
Sir Thomas Pile,  
Mr. Stanley, &  
Mr. Walbond.

67886  
Scheme Offer by  
Underground Co.  
Resignations of  
certain Directors

Letters were submitted  
dated 23rd inst. from Messrs Hicks,  
Howard Moore, Neal, Lulham Found,  
Church Greig and Griffiths  
respectively resigning their seats  
on the Board. It was Resolved  
that the resignations be accepted.

67887  
Resignation of  
Mr. Duff as Joint  
Manager.

Letter was read  
dated this day from Mr. Daniel Duff,  
Joint Manager, resigning his position  
as Joint Manager. It was Resolved  
that the resignation be accepted.

67888  
Election of certain  
Directors.

It was Resolved  
that Mr. Henry William Brown, Mr.  
William Cornin Burton, Mr. Charles  
James Bater Scott, Mr. Daniel Duff,  
Colonel Sir Herbert Phill, R.E., R.L.M.G.,  
and Henry Augustus Vermet, be and  
they are hereby elected Directors of  
the Company.

67889  
Election of  
Chairman

It was Resolved that  
Mr. Charles James Bater Scott be and  
he is hereby elected Chairman of  
the Company.

67800

Capt. Dumble  
appointed General  
Manager.

It was Resolved That  
Captain Wilfrid C. Dumble be and he  
is appointed General Manager of the  
company.

67891

Next meeting.

The next meeting of  
the Board was ordered to be called  
for Tuesday the 30th inst. at 2.30  
o'clock p.m. at No 9 Grosvenor Road,  
S.W. <sup>Chas. W. Smith</sup>  
Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Grosvenor Road on Tuesday the 30th  
April 1912.

Present:- Mr. G. B. Scott,  
Chairman,  
Mr. Brown,  
Mr. Burton,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Duff,  
Sir Herbert Jekyll,  
Sir Thomas Pile,  
Mr. Stanley &  
Mr. Walrond.  
Captain Dumble, General  
Manager, attended.

67892  
Minutes of last  
Meeting.

Minutes of Meetings  
of the Board held on the 16th, 23rd,  
25th & 26th inst. were read and  
confirmed.

67893  
Finance Sec.

Minutes of Meetings  
of Finance Committee held on the  
18th & 20th inst. were read and  
approved.

67894  
General Purposes  
Committee

Minutes of Meeting  
of General Purposes Committee held  
on the 25th inst. were read and  
approved.

67895  
Traffic Committee

Minutes of Meeting  
of Traffic Committee held on the 16th  
inst. were read and approved.

67896  
Mr. Stanley appointed  
Managing Director

It was Resolved  
that Mr. A. H. Stanley be and he is



herely appointed Managing Director of the Company at a salary after the rate of £2,000 per annum.

67897  
Expert to report on  
accounts reports  
of Company

It was Resolved that it be referred to the Chairman and the Managing Director to see Messrs Deloitte Plender, Griffiths & Co. Messrs W. B. Peat & Co. and Messrs Price, Waterhouse & Co. to arrange as to the appointment of an expert or a Committee of experts to report upon the system of accounts and reports in connection with the Company's undertaking.

67898  
London Omnibus  
Owners Federation

The Managing Director mentioned the question of the Company's representation on the Committee of the London Omnibus Owners Federation, and it was Resolved that Mr. Fulham Gounds connection with the Board having ceased he be requested to retire from the Committee of the Federation, and it was further Resolved that Mr. Daniel Duff be nominated to a seat on the Committee in his place.

67899  
Traffic Development  
and Advertising Dept

It was Resolved to approve the constitution of a Traffic Development and Advertising Department for the purpose of co-ordinating the interests of the allied Companies upon all questions relating to:-

- (1) Fares rates and charges.
- (2) Establishment of new routes and the extension and variation of existing routes.

(3) Traffic advertising.  
each company to contribute pro  
rata to the expenses of the  
Department and to be in the  
charge of Mr Frank Pick with  
office at Electric Railway House.

67900  
Daimler company  
Limited.

The Managing Director  
mentioned the desirability of some  
arrangement being come to with  
the Daimler company Limited  
and indicated the lines upon  
which an arrangement might be  
reached. It was Resolved that  
in principle the Board were with  
favour the idea of some  
arrangement with the Daimler  
company Limited.

67901  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts  
& Expenses for the week ended  
24th inst. was submitted.

The Chairman gave  
notice that at the next meeting  
he would move that this  
statement be discontinued.

67902  
Gunter Crook  
premises

Lease of land and  
premises at Gunter Crook, Fulham  
to Mr E. King was brought up from  
the Solicitors for sealing and it  
was Resolved that the same be  
sealed. The seal of the company  
was affixed accordingly.

67903  
Albert Men.  
premises

Agreement as to  
Disaffidations of premises in Albert  
Men. St. John's Wood with the Trustees  
of St. Elkan was brought up from the  
Solicitors for sealing and it was



Resolved That the same be sealed the  
Seal of the company was affixed  
accordingly.

67904  
Land at Upton  
Park

Agreement for tenancy  
of land at Upton Park with the  
London & North Western Railway  
Company was brought up from  
the Solicitors for sealing and it  
was Resolved That the same be  
sealed. The Seal of the company  
was affixed accordingly.

67905  
Easements at  
Upton Park

Agreement as to  
windows overlooking the company's  
property at Upton Park with the  
London & North Western Railway Company  
was brought up from the Solicitors  
for sealing and it was Resolved  
That the same be sealed. The Seal  
of the company was affixed  
accordingly.

67906  
Agreement with  
J. Gilling Ltd.

Agreement to effectuate  
the arrangement arrived at on the  
11th May 1911 with Messrs Thomas  
Gilling Limited was submitted for  
sealing, but it was Resolved That it  
be referred back for further  
consideration.

67907  
Petrol Contract  
for 1913 to April 1914

The Manager verbally  
reported negotiations with the Asiatic  
Petroleum Company Limited for the  
supply of petrol for the year  
commencing 1st April 1913 and was  
authorized to conclude a contract  
with this company at 6<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>d per  
gallon not including duty.



67908  
*Next Meeting*

It was Resolved  
That the next meeting of the Board  
be held on Tuesday the 7th May at  
3 o'clock p.m. at Grosvenor Road.

67909  
*Finance Committee*

It was Resolved That  
the Secretary be empowered to —  
arrange for Directors to attend on  
Thursday morning next as a —  
Committee to pass accounts, sign  
cheques, pass transfers and seal  
certificates.

*Chas. H. H. H.*

*Chairman*

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London  
General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Grosvenor Road on Tuesday  
the 7th May 1912.

Present. - Mr. G. J. Lister Scott.

Chairman,  
Mr. Burton,  
Colonel Cobble,  
Mr. Duff,  
Sir Herbert Jekyll,  
Sir Thomas Pile,  
Mr. Stanley &  
Mr. Walrond.

Captain Dumble General  
Manager attended.

67910  
Minutes of  
last Meeting.

Minutes of Meeting  
held on the 30th ult. were read  
and confirmed.

67911  
Minutes of  
Finance Meeting

Minutes of Committee  
appointed under Minute No. 67909  
held on the 2nd inst were read and  
approved.

67912  
Solicitor to  
attend Meetings  
of Board

Letter was read from  
the Solicitors dated 2nd inst. and it  
was Resolved that in future Mr.  
Johnson Hicks Solicitor, be instructed  
to attend all meetings of the Board.

67913  
Scheme Offer  
by Underground  
Co. - Passing  
of Transfers to  
to

It was Resolved that  
in pursuance of the Scheme & Offer  
by the Underground Electric Railways  
Company of London Limited dated  
18th January 1912 Transfers Nos 29184  
to 32468 from sundry Ordinary  
Stockholders in favour of the Union

of London & Smiths Bank Limited be  
passed and that the seal of the  
company be affixed to the relative  
Stock Certificate N<sup>o</sup> 30638 for  
£1,132 7-5 Ordinary Stock in favour  
of the Union of London & Smiths  
Bank Limited. The seal of the  
company was affixed accordingly.

Declaration of  
Bonus by way  
of Interim Dividend

Further in pursuance  
of the said Scheme it was Resolved  
that a Bonus by way of Interim  
Dividend be declared after the rate  
of 8 per cent under deduction of  
Income Tax, payable on Thursday  
the 9th inst., and that the Transfer  
Books of the Ordinary Stock of  
the company be closed for the  
purpose on and for the 8th inst.  
Cheque for the amount of Dividend,  
viz., £90,452-8-7, was submitted and  
signed.

67914  
Receipts & Expenses

Statement of Receipts  
& Expenses for the week ended 1st  
inst was submitted

On the motion of  
the Chairman it was Resolved  
that this statement, hitherto  
submitted to the Board, be  
discontinued.

67915  
Directors Fees

With reference to  
Minute N<sup>o</sup> 67896 it was Resolved that  
the balance of the sum of £6,300  
allocated to the Directors for their  
fees, viz., £4,300 be divided as follows:-  
To Colonel Colville, Sir Thomas Aile  
and Mr Walrod, the sum of £1,583-6-8  
each to be received by them so long  
as they remain Directors in settlement



of their claims under their Annuity Agreement dated 25th April 1912 to Mr Duff the sum of £1,000 to be by him received so long as he shall remain a Director in full satisfaction of his claim to a pension under his Agreement dated the 12th January 1912 to the Chairman £750, and to Mr G. W. ~~Vernet~~ Brown, Mr W. B. Burton, Sir Herbert Phyll and Mr G. A. Vernet the sum of £200 each.

67916  
Petrol contract

The General Manager reported the terms of a proposed contract for the supply of Petrol by the Asiatic Petroleum Company Limited for 50 years ended 31st March 1915. The matter was considered at length and left in the hands of the Managing Director to settle.

average  
price of Petrol

The Secretary was instructed in charging the cost of petrol to debit of Revenue Account that the price for the three years to March 31st 1915 should be taken into average, such average price to be taken back to the 1st October last.

67917  
Fernhead Road  
(small yard).  
Lease of sealed

Lease of premises known as Fernhead Road (small yard) Paddington to the Albert Motor Car Company Limited was brought up from the Solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67918  
Estcourt Road  
Gulham

License to make alterations to premises in Estcourt Road

Lulham to fit them for the occupation of Owner-Driver Garages limited was brought up from the solicitors for sealing and it was Resolved that the same be sealed. The Seal of the company was affixed accordingly.

67919  
Agreement with  
Selling

Agreement with Messrs Thomas Selling limited was submitted and it was Resolved that, subject to the approval of the Chairman and the Managing Director, the same be sealed.

67920  
Passes of old  
Directors

The Secretary was instructed to inform the several Directors recently retired from the Board that the Board would be pleased if they will continue to use their passes over the company's services.

67921  
Mr. Kingham

The Managing Director reported that consequent upon the constitution of the Traffic Development & Advertising Department it would be necessary to determine the contract with Mr. Kingham Advertising contractor to the company, and it was Resolved that a Pension for life be granted to Mr. Kingham after the rate of £450 per annum to commence from the date of his retirement if he will undertake to relinquish his appointment forthwith instead of at three months' notice as provided in the contract.

67922  
Committee to  
reports re  
accounts &c

With reference to Minute No 67897 the Managing Director reported that after further consideration it had been found more desirable to

appoint a Committee of Officers of the allied companies rather than a Committee of Accountants as contemplated by the above mentioned Minute, and it was Resolved accordingly that Messrs Mandelick Mitchell Verdon Smith, Touch & Whittle be constituted a Committee with authority to appoint a Secretary, to report upon the system of Accounts and Reports in connection with the companies undertaking, the investigation to be concluded in sufficient time for any alteration of system to be put into operation not later than the 1st January 1913.

67923  
General Purposes  
& Finance  
Committee.

Letter was read from Sir Edgar Sneyd, Chairman of the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited, dated 6th inst. and addressed to the Chairman of the Board indicating that it had been found necessary to form a General Purposes & Finance Committee to deal with the business of the allied companies, the members of the Committee to be the Chairmen of the respective companies, the Managing Director and such other Directors of the companies as may be deemed advisable, all questions <sup>affecting</sup> ~~respecting~~ the policy of the respective companies to be referred to this Committee as well as such other matters, including questions of finance, as can with advantage be dealt with in the first instance by this Committee, the decisions of the Committee to be transmitted in the



form of a recommendation to the Boards of the companies interested. It was Resolved to approve the suggestion and the Chairman, Managing Director, M. & N. Brown Sir Thomas Cole and M. Nalmond were appointed to represent the company on the committee.

679r4  
Board Meetings

It was Resolved that future meetings of the Board be held on the first Tuesday in each month at 3 o'clock p.m. in the Board room at Electric Railway House, Westminster S.W.

679r5  
Future Finance  
arrangements

The Secretary was instructed to confer with the Managing Director as to future arrangements for the passing of accounts and wages and signature of cheques in respect thereof and the passing of transfers and the sealing of certificates relative thereto, the Secretary being instructed to arrange that the Auditors check all transfers of the company's Stocks in future.

679r6  
Future method  
as to drawing  
on company's  
current a/c

With reference to Minute No. 66551 It was Resolved that in future cheques be drawn on the company's current Account in the following way viz. -

Lists in duplicate to be made out at such intervals as may from time to time be convenient giving the names of the parties to whom and the amounts for which cheques are to be drawn on the said account, each copy of each

such list to be signed by two  
of the Directors and the  
Secretary for the time being of  
the company.

One copy of each such list is  
to be transmitted to the Bank  
and one copy is to be kept by  
the company.

Cheques to the order of the  
persons specified in such lists  
for the amounts set out  
beside their respective names  
to be signed by:

For and on behalf of the  
London General Omnibus Co Ltd  
Secretary.

That the Bank be requested to  
honour cheques drawn on the  
said Account in accordance  
with this Resolution.

It was further  
Resolved That a certified copy of the  
above Resolution together with  
specimen signatures of the Directors  
of the company and the Secretary  
be forwarded to the Bank forthwith.

Wm. H. H. H.  
Chairman

Minutes of Special  
Meeting of Board of Directors of the  
London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Electric Railway House, Broadway,  
Westminster, on Tuesday the 21st May 1912

Present:- Mr. Walter Scott,  
Chairman,

Mr. Burton,

Mr. Duff,

Sir Herbert Jekyll,

Sir Thomas Cole,

Mr. Stanley,

Mr. Tennet, &

Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Johnson-Hicks, Solicitor,  
and Captain Cumble, General Manager,  
attended.

67927  
Message from Col. Colville  
The Secretary reported  
message from Colonel Colville regretting  
his inability to attend.

67928  
Reconstruction  
of Company.

The Underground  
Electric Railways Company of London  
Limited having raised the question  
of the reorganisation of the capital  
of the company and the  
reconstruction of the company for  
this purpose it was Resolved that  
the Solicitors be instructed to place  
themselves in communication with  
the Solicitors to the Underground  
Company and take the steps  
necessary to carry out such  
reorganisation subject to the details  
of such reorganisation being first  
approved by the Board. Mr. Johnson-  
Hicks being present was instructed  
accordingly.

Wm. Duff  
Chairman



Minutes of Special  
Meeting of Board of Directors of the  
London General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Electric Railway House on  
Thursday the 13th June 1912.

Present :- Mr. Walter Scott,  
Chairman,  
Mr. Stanley,  
Managing Director,  
Mr. Brown,  
Mr. Burton,  
Colonel Bobbitt,  
Mr. Duff,  
Sir Herbert Jekyll,  
Sir Thomas Fife,  
Mr. Vernet &  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Johnson - Hicks, Solicitor,  
and Captain Dumble, General Manager,  
attended.

67929  
Accounts &  
cheques

The Secretary reported  
that Accounts had been passed and  
cheques signed since the meeting held  
on the 7th ult. as follows :-

<u>W/E</u>	<u>Total</u>
9th May	£ 24,472. 12. 8
16th May	£ 65,250. 1. 11
23rd May	£ 52,759. 11. 9
30th May	£ 46,395. 9. 1
6th June	£ 33,600
13th June	£ 31,464. 2. 9

It was Resolved to approve.

67930  
Transfers &  
Certificates

The Secretary reported  
that Transfers had been passed and  
the relative certificates in favour of  
the transferees had been sealed since  
the meeting held on the 7th ult. as

follows:-

	No. of Transfers	Total Stock or Shares
Ordinary Stock	32469 to 32565	£18,113
Preference Shares	1761 to 1828	2079
B Debenture Stock	233 to 240	£1,720
L Debenture Stock	788 to 830	£5,420

It was Resolved to approve

67931  
Certificates issued  
on Indemnities

The Secretary reported that the following certificates had been issued on Indemnities viz. Ordinary Stock certificates No 30651 for £440, 30652 for £600, 30672 for £1, 30682 for £1, 16121 for £40 and 30708 for £7, and L Debenture Stock certificate No 1683 for £50. It was Resolved to approve.

67932  
Road bar  
allotment

The Secretary reported that the following certificates had been issued in exchange for shares in the London Road bar Company Limited viz. Ordinary Stock certificates No 30673 for £3 and 30694 for £3. It was Resolved to approve.

67933  
Vanguard  
allotment

The Secretary reported that L Debenture Stock certificate No 1684 for £25 had been issued in exchange for Debenture stock in the Vanguard Motorbus Company Limited. It was Resolved to approve.

67934  
Reconstruction  
& Company

With reference to Minute No 67928 the Solicitor submitted letter from the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited dated this day with the documents referred to therein. The subject of the letter was discussed at

considerable length and the meeting  
adjourned until 3 o'clock on Friday the  
14th inst. in order that the Union of  
London & Smiths Bank Limited, as  
Trustees for the 1st Income Debenture  
Stock of the Underground Electric  
Railways Company of London Limited,  
might have time to consider the  
proposals. *Chas. H. H. H.*  
Chairman



Minutes of adjourned  
Special Meeting of the Board of Directors  
of the London General Omnibus Company  
Limited held at Electric Railway House  
on Friday the 14th June 1912.

Present:- Mr. Walter Scott,  
Chairman,  
Mr. Stanley,  
Managing Director,  
Mr. Brown,  
Mr. Burton,  
Colonel Cobble,  
Mr. Duff,  
Sir Herbert Jekyll,  
Sir Thomas Ellis,  
Mr. Ternet, &  
Mr. Walrond.

Mr. Johnson-Hicks Solicitor,  
and Captain Dumble, General Manager,  
attended.

67935  
Reconstruction  
of Company.

The Solicitor reported  
having heard from the Union of  
London & Smiths Bank Limited that  
they could not give a decision on  
the matter referred to them earlier  
than Wednesday next the 19th inst.  
The Secretary was instructed to confer  
with the Chairman as to calling a  
further meeting of the Board when  
the Solicitor has in possession of the  
reply from the Bank.

67936  
Preference dividend

It was Resolved that  
a dividend of 5/- per share be declared  
on the 5/- per cent cumulative  
Preference Shares.

67937.

It was Resolved to

B + b Debenture  
Stocks, interest

order the payment of the interest on the  
B + b Debentures Stocks at the rate of  
 $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ .

67938  
closing of  
Transfer Books

It was Resolved That  
the Transfer Books of the Preference Shares  
and of the B + b Debenture Stocks be  
closed from the 17th inst.

Wm. H. Hunt  
Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London  
General Omnibus Company Limited  
held at Electric Railway House  
Broadway, Westminster, on Thursday  
the 20th June 1912.

Present :- Mr. Walter Scott,  
Chairman,  
Mr. Stanley,  
Managing Director,  
Mr. Brown,  
Mr. Burton,  
Colonel Bolsile,  
Mr. Duff,  
Sir Herbert Jekyll,  
Sir Thomas Fife,  
Mr. Vernet &  
Mr. Walrand.

Mr. Barden, Solicitor, and  
Captain Dumble, General Manager,  
attended.

67939  
Minutes of Meetings held on the 7th ult., of Special Meetings  
held on the 21st ult. & 13th inst., and of  
adjourned Special Meeting held on the  
14th inst. were read and confirmed.

67940  
Road Car & Great  
Eastern Liquidations  
The Secretary reported  
that the Liquidator of the London Road  
Car Company Limited had called the  
final meeting for Thursday the 18th  
July; and that the final meeting of  
the Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus  
Company Limited had been held on  
Monday the 10th inst.

67941  
General Purposes Finance  
Committee. 46 67923 the Managing Director reported  
With reference to Minute



*Constitution of*

that the General Purposes & Finance Committee  
was now constituted as under, viz: -

Sir Edgar Speyer } Underground Electric  
James Speyer } Railways Company  
H. A. Vernet } of London Limited.

Lord George Hamilton } District Railway  
W. C. Burton } Company

Lord George Hamilton } London Electric  
 } Railway Company

C. F. Lister Scott }  
H. W. Brown } London General  
Sir Thomas Cole } Omnibus Company  
A. M. A. Walrond }

N. M. Anworth } London United  
N. A. Brown } Tramways Limited.  
A. A. Stanley - all companies.

*Expenses of*

and that the expenses of the Committee  
will at present be paid by the  
Underground Company, to be  
subsequently allocated to the various  
companies in some ratio to be  
determined.

67942

*National Insurance  
Act 1911 -  
Approved Societies*

The Managing Director  
further reported: -

Minutes 46613 - That the General  
Purposes & Finance Committee recommended  
the constitution of Approved Societies  
under the National Insurance Act 1911  
for each of the allied companies, which  
was approved.

*Joint Pass for  
Principal Officers  
over all Services*

Minute 467 - That a joint pass,  
available over the services of the several  
companies, had been proposed by the  
Committee and was in issue to the  
several Directors and principal  
Officers

M. Rozier app'd  
Asst. Engineer

Minute No 18 - It was Resolved to approve the appointment of M. Rozier to be Assistant Engineer to the company at a salary after the rate of £600 per annum, to be increased by £100 per annum on the 1st April next.

Lieut. Fishbourne  
app'd Asst. to  
General Manager

Minute No 19 - It was Resolved to approve the appointment of Lieut. B. E. Fishbourne as Assistant to the General Manager at a salary after the rate of £500 per annum.

67943  
Reconstruction of  
Company  
Meetings to be  
held to pass  
resolutions.

With reference to Minute No 67934, the letter referred to therein having been referred back to the Underground Electric Railways Company of London Limited, letter dated this day was submitted covering a proposal for the liquidation and reconstitution of the company, and it was Resolved that the proposal be accepted and that an Extraordinary General Meeting of the company be held at Salisbury House, London Wall, E.C.4. on Wednesday the 3rd day of July 1912 at 12 o'clock noon, for the purpose of considering, and if thought fit, passing the following Resolutions, and that should the said Resolutions be passed by the requisite majority, the same be submitted for confirmation as Special Resolutions to a second Extraordinary General Meeting of the company to be held at Salisbury House aforesaid, on Thursday, the 18th day of July, at 12 o'clock noon.

1. That it is desirable to reconstruct the Company, and accordingly that the Company be wound up voluntarily, and that John Christopher Mitchell, the Secretary of the Company be, and he is hereby appointed Liquidator for the purpose of such winding-up.



2. That the printed proposal for reconstruction of the Company submitted to this meeting and subscribed for identification by the Chairman be and he is hereby authorised to accept the offer which has been made by the Underground Electric Railways Company of London, Limited (as Trustee for the proposed New Company mentioned in the said proposal for reconstruction), to purchase the undertaking and assets of this Company on the terms and conditions set out in such proposal.

3. That with a view to carrying the said proposal into effect, the said Liquidator be and he is hereby further authorised to consent to the registration of a New Company under the same name as the present Company or such other name as may be arranged, and with a Memorandum and Articles of Association in such form as the Board of this Company may approve, and to agree with such New Company, when incorporated, to sell to it on the terms and conditions set out in the said proposal, the undertaking and assets of this Company, and to carry such agreement into effect with such, if any, modifications as he may think expedient.

67944  
Interim dividend  
on Ordinary  
Stock Payment  
of Interest on B  
& C Debenture Stocks

It was Resolved That  
<sup>of ten pence</sup>  
an interim dividend, free of income tax  
be declared and paid on the Ordinary  
Stock of the Company on the 26th inst.  
and that the Transfer Books be  
closed for the purpose on the 24th &  
25th inst., and the Secretary was  
instructed to pay the dividend on  
the Preference Shares and the interest  
on the B and C Debenture Stocks,  
due on the 1st prox., on the same  
day as the Ordinary Stock dividend,  
viz. the 26th inst.

67945  
Traffic Receipts

The Secretary reported  
the Traffic Receipts for the six weeks  
ended 15th inst. as follows:-

	1912	1911
11th May	£ 54,915. 17. 5	£ 42,873. 12. 9
18th "	52,974. 11. 7	40,597. 9. 0
25th "	54,058. 9. 0	43,866. 4. 5
1st June	59,791. 8. 3	44,639. 9. 4
8th "	57,282. 9. 3	45,768. 12. 10
15th "	54,829. 18. 4	44,842. 0. 10

67946  
Statement of  
Expenditure

The Secretary submitted  
a statement showing expenditures  
covered by Departmental requisitions Nos  
1 to 9 and 11 to 17 amounting to £13,566. 10. 6,  
approved by the Managing Director,  
and it was Resolved that the works



covered by these requisitions he and they are hereby authorised and charged to Capital or Revenue as therein specified.

67947  
New Services &  
alterations to Services

The General Manager submitted schedule of new Services opened and of alterations to services, which had been made since the 1st ult., which were approved.

67948  
Bonuses for drivers

The General Manager reported that he had instituted bonuses for drivers as follows, viz:-

Uniform allowance to every driver of old type cars (excluding X, Y & De Dion) 1d per 100 miles

To drivers of the most troublesome cars of the Straker fleet 10d per 100 miles.

67949  
Salary of W. J. Lane,  
Chief Engineer,  
increased

It was Resolved to approve that the salary of Mr. W. J. Lane, Chief Engineer, be increased by £100 per annum as from the 1st inst. in addition to the sums agreed to be paid to him as salary under his agreement with the Company of the 29th June 1911.

67950  
Bank Balances

The Secretary reported balances on Current Accounts and Petty Cash Accounts with the London County Westminster Bank Limited and Barro Bank Limited amounting in total to £46,410-12-1.

67951  
Sealing of documents

The Secretary reported the sealing of the following documents since the last meeting of the Board,

all of which were approved:-

Agreement with J. Tilling Limited as to working.

Contract with Asiatic Petroleum Co. Ltd. for supply of Petrol for year 1913/1914 with option to continue for year 1914/1915.

Grant of Right of Way to J. Gruefitt & ann (in duplicate) in re South Street, Hammersmith premises.

Conditional License from Smith's Charity Estate to make alterations at 16/16a Fulham Road, S.W.

Agreement with J. A. Curzon as to sale of phossia.

Agreement with R. L. Kington as to Annuity.

Application, Authorisation and Specification for Patent for "improvements in or relating to supports for route indicator board or the like".

Indemnity agreement with British Petroleum Co. Ltd. re delivery of Petrol from Park Royal.

Assignment from Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus Company Limited of Nos. 6 and half of 35 Lonsdale Road, Kilburn, to the company.

Conveyance of freehold land in Ely Road, Leyton from A. V. Manders to the company.

Duplicate License from W. H. Hedger & co as to alterations

and underletting of  
property at Garden Row,  
Southwark.

Licenses as to structural alterations  
to premises in Buttesland  
Street Hoxton, as follows:-

- (1) { The Haberdashers Co.,  
Governors of Aske's Hoxton  
Charity, to company
- (2) { The Haberdashers Co.,  
Governors of Aske's Hoxton  
Charity, to company  
(in duplicate)
- (3) { The company to Eastern  
Motor Wagon Co Ltd.

Licence from G. Russell to  
company to make  
alterations at the Brown,  
Harlesden, premises

Agreement as to above between  
the company and M.  
G. G. Davies.

67952  
Staff Superannuation  
Fund - app. of  
Trustees.

It was Resolved That  
M<sup>r</sup>. Walter Scott, M<sup>r</sup>. Duff, M<sup>r</sup>. Walrond, —  
Captain Dumble and M<sup>r</sup>. Mitchell be  
appointed Trustees to the Deed to secure  
the proposed Staff Superannuation  
Fund of the company.

67953  
Staff Superannuation  
Fund - app. of  
Committee

It was Resolved That  
M<sup>r</sup>. Stanley, Captain Dumble, M<sup>r</sup>. Mitchell,  
M<sup>r</sup>. Eden and M<sup>r</sup>. Grane be appointed  
members of the Committee of the  
proposed Staff Superannuation Fund  
of the company.

67954  
Grails Insurance

M<sup>r</sup>. Bardon, Solicitor,  
reported the action of the House of  
Commons Committee with reference to



the question of Tramcar Trainers in connection with the London County Council (General Purposes) Bill and suggested a renewal of the opposition to the Trainers when the Bill is before the House of Lords. The matter was left in the hands of the Managing Director.

67955-

Grant to W.

Church, ~~to~~

It was Resolved that a sum of five hundred & fifty guineas be voted to W. A. B. Church in recognition of work done by him in connection with the Horse Department of the Company since the date of his appointment to the Board of Directors

Charles  
Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Directors of the London General  
Omnibus Company Limited held at  
Salisbury House, London Wall, E.C. on  
Thursday the 18th July 1912.

Present:- Mr. Walter Scott,  
Chairman,  
Mr. Stanley,  
Managing Director,  
Mr. Brown,  
Mr. Burton,  
Colonel Colville,  
Mr. Duff,  
Sir Herbert Jekyll,  
Sir Thomas Cole,  
Mr. Kernet, &  
Mr. Walbond.  
Mr. Johnson-Hicks, Solicitor,  
and Captain Dumble, General Manager,  
attended.

67956  
Last meeting

Minutes of Meeting  
held on the 20th ult. were read and  
confirmed

67957  
Extraordinary  
General Meeting

Minutes of  
Extraordinary General Meeting of the  
Company held at Salisbury House,  
London Wall, E.C. on Wednesday the  
3rd day of July 1912 were read and  
confirmed.

67958  
Road car  
liquidation

The Secretary reported  
with regard to the liquidation of the  
London Road Car Company Limited  
that the final meeting was being  
held on Monday the 22nd inst. and  
not on the 18th inst. as previously  
reported, and further reported that

the Liquidator had executed an Assignment to the Company of the claim against Messrs. Clarkson Limited (in Liquidation) in case at some future time it might happen that some value attached to this. The Secretary reported also that the Liquidator proposed to hand over to the custody of the Company several certificates of Ordinary Stock allotted to former Shareholders of the London Road bar Company Limited which have not been claimed by the proprietors, together with certain moneys representing fractions of shares and other moneys representing unpaired dividend. The Secretary submitted an Agreement with the Liquidator to effectuate these matters and to indemnify the Liquidator in regard to them and generally. It was Resolved that the Agreement and Indemnity be sealed and the Seal of the Company was affixed accordingly.

Vanguard  
Liquidation

With regard to the liquidation of the Vanguard Company the Secretary reported that Sir William Peat had obtained leave of the Court to hand over to the custody of the Company several certificates of Ordinary Stock allotted to former Shareholders of the Vanguard Company which have not been claimed by the proprietors.

67959  
Traffic Receipts

The Secretary reported the Traffic Receipts for the four weeks ended 13th July as follows.

1910	1911	1911
22nd June	£ 57,581-13-8	£ 50,113-2-2



	<u>1910</u>	<u>1911</u>
29 <sup>th</sup> June	£ 57,725-19-11	£ 46,139-17-1
6 <sup>th</sup> July	£ 58,623-12-6	£ 45,252-7-7
13 <sup>th</sup> July	£ 61,480-18-8	£ 43,915-19-3

67960  
Departmental  
requisitions

The Secretary submitted a statement showing expenditures covered by Departmental requisitions Nos 10 and 18 to 23 amounting to £4,421-7-0, approved by the Managing Director, and it was resolved that the works covered by these requisitions be and they are hereby authorized and charged to Capital as therein specified.

67961  
New Services TC

The General Manager submitted schedule of new services opened and of alterations to services which had been made since the 20th ult. which were approved.

67962  
Bank Balances

The Secretary reported balances on Current Accounts and Petty Cash Accounts with the London County Westminster Bank Limited and Paris Bank Limited amounting in total to £68,152-1-8.

67963  
Accounts

The Secretary reported the passing of Accounts and signing of cheques as follows which was approved:-

<u>1910</u>	<u>Total</u>
20 <sup>th</sup> June	£ 31,464-2-9
27 <sup>th</sup> June	£ 210,924-2-1
4 <sup>th</sup> July	£ 45,522-5-1
11 <sup>th</sup> July	£ 35,282-1-9
18 <sup>th</sup> July	£ 77,995-5-5

67964

The Secretary reported

Transfers re

the passing of Transfers and sealing of relative certificates since the last meeting of the Board as follows, which was approved -

	No. of Transfers	Total stock or Shares
Ordinary Stock	32566 to 32677	£24,212
Preference Shares	1829 to 1887	1611
B Debenture Stock	241 to 243	£1,020
C Debenture Stock	831 to 846	£3,208

67965  
Indemnity re  
issue of certificate

The Secretary also reported the issue of Ordinary Stock certificate No 32727 for £5 issued on Indemnity given in respect of lost certificate which was approved.

67966  
Sealing of  
documents

The Secretary reported the sealing of the following documents since the last meeting of the Board, all of which were approved :-

Assignment of lease of No 1 Laundry Road, Fulham from the London Road bar company to company.

Agreement for sale of Latimer Road premises to Patent Steam carpet Beating company.

Assignment of Tenancy Agreement of 588 Lea Bridge Road, Leyton from Great Eastern London Motor Omnibus company to company.

Agreement with Leadenhall Press limited for assignment of the lease of Garden Row, Southwark premises.

License for alterations and user from Mrs U. E. F. Linell to the company re Gunter Grove premises let to W. E. King

Chas. H. West  
Chairman

67967

25th July 1912

The following documents were submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

Lease of a portion of Palmerston premises from the London General Omnibus Company to William Burne Esq.

Duplicate licence to use premises in Estcourt Road as a Motor Garage and to make alterations - W & W Boomer and anon to the London General Omnibus Company.

The Seal of the company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

*W. H. Theobald*  
Liquidator

67968

31st July 1912

The following document was submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

Lease of Estcourt Road, Fulham premises from the company to Ormer Driver Garages Limited and others.

The Seal of the company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

*W. H. Theobald*  
Liquidator

67969

15th August 1912

The following document was submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

Trust Deed for securing



Superannuation Fund.

The Seal of the Company was then affixed  
in the presence of the Liquidator.

*W. T. L. L.*  
Liquidator

67970

23<sup>rd</sup> August 1912.

The following documents  
~~were~~ submitted for sealing and approved by  
the Liquidator:-

Application for Patent for an  
Improved Omnibus Body (Bent Wood)  
and Authorization for Messrs Boulton  
Wade Tennant, Patent Agents, to  
act in the matter, in the names  
of the Company and Arthur  
Grange.

The Seal of the Company was then affixed  
in the presence of the Liquidator.

*W. T. L. L.*  
Liquidator.

67970<sup>a</sup>  
(see further on)

67971

30<sup>th</sup> August 1912

The following document was  
submitted from the Solicitors and approved  
by the Liquidator:-

License from Messrs Nicholson &  
Bartlett and Messrs W. J. Williams  
to the Company and the Patent  
Steam Carpet Beating Co. Ltd, to  
make alterations at Latimer Road  
premises.

The Seal of the Company was then affixed  
in the presence of the Liquidator.

*W. T. L. L.*  
Liquidator

67972

30<sup>th</sup> August 1912

The following document was submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

License from the company to the Eastern Motor Wagon Co Ltd in re Rutland Street, Boston premises

The Seal of the company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

W. H. Welch  
Liquidator

67973

6<sup>th</sup> September 1912

The following document was submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

License from company to Messrs Fowler & James to assign Grosvenor Road Wharf.

The Seal of the company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

W. H. Welch  
Liquidator

67974

16<sup>th</sup> September 1912

The following document was submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator - (re 30<sup>th</sup> August)

License from Messrs Nicholson & Bartlett and Messrs W. L. Williams to company & Patent Steam Carpet Beating Co. Ltd to make alterations at latimer road premises.

The Seal of the company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

W. H. Welch  
Liquidator

67970<sup>a</sup>27<sup>th</sup> August 1912

An Agreement between the Liquidator and the New company was submitted from the Solicitors placing the title deeds of all the company's properties at the disposal of the company's Solicitors, Messrs Johnson & Hicks, Hunt Moore & Barden, on behalf of all parties concerned, which was approved by the Liquidator and signed by him on behalf of the Old company and by the Chairman on behalf of the New company.

W. Tuckwell  
Liquidator

67971

19<sup>th</sup> September 1912

At a Meeting of the Board of the New company held on the 19<sup>th</sup> September 1912 at Electric Railway House Broadway, Westminster the Liquidator of the Old company transferred to the New company the chattel assets of the Old company, handing to the Chairman of the Board the box containing the company's seals on behalf of the whole of the said assets.

W. Tuckwell  
Liquidator

67976

14<sup>th</sup> October 1912

The following document (in duplicate) was submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

Agreement for sale of Freehold & Leasehold Land at Blackhorse Lane, Walthamton, in the County of Essex, and the Business and Works carried on thereat. Company is Associated Equipment Co. Ltd.

The Seal of the company was then affixed in the presence of the



Liquidator

W. T. Mitchell

Liquidator

67977

24th October 1912

Copy Appointment of Liquidator for transmission to the Bank of England in respect of Stocks Inscribed on the books thereof and seven Dividend Mandates with regard to each of the Stocks respectively were sealed by the Liquidator

W. T. Mitchell

Liquidator

67978

1st November 1912

Transfers from the Old company to the New company in respect of the following Stocks were sealed by the Liquidator:-

- £12,000 5% Preference Stock London Brighton & South Coast Railway Co
- £10,154 4% Preference Stock London & North Western Railway Co
- £3,000 Consolidated Stock London & North Western Railway Co
- £34,000 2½% Preference Stock Midland Railway Co
- £3,433 Preferred converted Ordinary Stock Midland Railway Co
- £2,163 Deferred converted Ordinary Stock Midland Railway Co
- £4,571 3½% Debenture Stock Metropolitan Railway Co
- £6,200 5% Debenture Stock South Eastern Railway Co
- £239,114 Annuity class B Great Indian Peninsula Railway Co
- £1,400 Deferred Annuity Stock East Indian Railway Co

£1,113 Ordinary Stock Rhymney  
 Railway Co.  
 £1,200 4% Rosario Debenture Stock  
 Central Argentine Rly. Ltd.  
 £4,515 Consolidated Ordinary Stock  
 Great Western Railway Co.  
 £2,000 Preferred Ordinary Stock North  
 British Railway Co.  
 £1,000 4 1/2% Debenture Stock East India  
 Railway Co.

Wm. A. Bell  
 Liquidator

67979

1st November 1917

Dividend Mandate in  
 respect of £1,000 4 1/2% East Indian Railway  
 Debenture Stock, inscribed at Bank of England  
 the dividend of which Stock is payable at  
 Bank of England, was sealed by the  
 Liquidator.

Wm. A. Bell  
 Liquidator

67980

7th December 1917

Orders of Attorney  
 appointing C. A. Hanson & J. E. Colmer (of Messrs  
 Coates Son & Co 99 Gresham Street, E.C.) lawful  
 Attorneys to transfer:-

£1,680 3 1/2% Victorian Government Inscribed  
 Stock.

£2,008/13/4 3 1/2% Cape of Good Hope Consolidated  
 Inscribed Stock.  
 inscribed at the London County Westminster  
 Bank Limited, Lothbury, E.C., to New Company and

Orders of Attorney  
 appointing C. A. Hanson & J. E. Colmer (of Messrs  
 Coates Son & Co 99 Gresham Street, E.C.) lawful

Attorneys to transfer:-

£ 61,057/5/6 7 1/2% Consols  
£ 1,259/8/6 3 1/2% New South Wales Inscribed  
Stock 1918.  
£ 6,719/15/11 3 1/2% New South Wales Inscribed  
Stock 1914  
£ 5,325/7/1 India 3% Stock.  
£ 5,221/15/9 London County Council  
Consolidated 3% Stock  
£ 1,632/13/6 Metropolitan Consolidated  
3 1/2% Inscribed Stock  
£ 2,700 New Zealand 4% Consolidated  
Inscribed Stock

inscribed at Bank of England, to New  
Company, were sealed by the Liquidator.

W. W. W. W.  
Liquidator

67981

16<sup>th</sup> January 1913

The following documents  
were submitted by the Solicitors and  
approved by the Liquidator:-

Conveyance of Freehold & Leasehold  
Hereditaments - L. & C. Co. Ltd (incorporated  
in 1858) & its Liquidator to L. & C. Co. Ltd.  
(incorporated in 1912).

Transfer of Properties on the Land  
Registry from Old Company to New  
Company.

The Seal of the Company was then affixed  
in the presence of the Liquidator.

Memorial of the  
Conveyance above referred to was signed by the  
Liquidator.

W. W. W. W.  
Liquidator



6798v

29<sup>th</sup> May 1913

The following documents were submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

6798b  
Conveyance of Freehold property, situate at Blackhorse Lane, Nalthamston, Essex - London General Omnibus Co Ltd in liquidation and its Liquidator and ann to The Associated Equipment Co Ltd.

Assignment of Leasehold property, situate at Blackhorse Lane, Nalthamston, Essex - London General Omnibus Co Ltd in liquidation and its Liquidator and ann to The Associated Equipment Co Ltd.

The Seal of the Company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

Wm Cuckley  
Liquidator.

6798b

18<sup>th</sup> June 1913.

The following document was submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

Instrument of Transfer of Leasehold premises Nos 11 and 17 Brewery road, Slington, L. & C. Co Ltd (in liquidation) to London County Council.

The Seal of the Company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

Wm Cuckley  
Liquidator.

67984

11<sup>th</sup> February 1914.

The following document was —  
submitted from the Solicitors and approved by  
the Liquidator:—

W. J. Spooner & Co & London General  
Ammunition Company Ltd

The Seal of the Company was —  
then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

W. J. Spooner  
Liquidator.

67985

2<sup>nd</sup> May 1914.

The following document was —  
submitted from the Solicitors and approved  
by the Liquidator:—

Assignment of Leases previously held  
by Messrs. W. J. Spooner & Co. to L. G. O. B. Ltd

The Seal of the Company was —  
then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

W. J. Spooner  
Liquidator.

67986

6<sup>th</sup> November 1914.

A letter was submitted from  
Messrs. Johnson & Hicks Co. addressed to the  
Secretary of the new Company as follows:—

"L.G.O. Co. and Associated Equipment Co.  
Re Walthamstow Property.

"You will recollect the difficulty of completing  
"this matter owing to the date "1913" being  
"inserted in the Deeds, which prevented them  
"from being stamped. We corresponded  
"with Somerset House to ascertain whether  
"any penalties would be charged, and  
"heard from them that penalties amounting  
"to about £5.0.0 would be required on  
"the two Deeds. We have therefore had  
"them re-engrossed and now send them for  
"sealing by your company, and when  
"this has been done, perhaps you would  
"be kind enough to hand them to  
"Mr Mitchell for sealing by the old Company  
"and execution by him."

The documents <sup>now first</sup> referred to in the above  
letter were sealed by the Liquidator on  
the 29<sup>th</sup> May, 1913, and the following documents  
were now submitted <sup>will, unless there is</sup> and approved by the  
Liquidator, namely: —

Conveyance of Freehold property situate  
at Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow, Essex  
London General Omnibus Co. Ltd in  
liquidation and its Liquidator and  
arr. to the Associated Equipment Co. Ltd.

Assignment of Leasehold property situate  
at Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow, Essex  
London General Omnibus Co. Ltd in  
liquidation and its Liquidator and arr.  
to the Associated Equipment Co. Ltd.

The Seal of the Company was then  
affixed in the presence of the Liquidator.

*W. J. Mitchell*  
Liquidator



67987

30<sup>th</sup> January 1917.

The following documents were submitted from the Solicitors and approved by the Liquidator:-

Assignment of Trade Mark 'Vanguard' and Goodwill appertaining thereto - London General Omnibus Co<sup>ys</sup> Ltd (incorporated in 1858) and its Liquidator To The London General Omnibus Co<sup>ys</sup> Ltd (incorporated in 1912)

Declaration under the Patents Designs and Trade Marks (Temporary Rules) Acts, 1914.

The deal of the company was then affixed in the presence of the Liquidator:

*W. H. C. H. C.*  
Liquidator

The London General Omnibus Company Limited  
(in Liquidation)

Minutes of the Final Meeting of the Company  
held after due notice given in "The London Gazette" of the  
14<sup>th</sup> April 1922 at Electric Railway House, Broadway,  
Westminster, S.W.1, at 12 o'clock noon on Friday the  
19<sup>th</sup> May 1922.

Extract from  
"The London Gazette"  
563677 Dated 14<sup>th</sup>  
April 1922. Page  
3053.

**THE LONDON GENERAL OMNIBUS COMPANY  
Limited.**

(Incorporated 16th November, 1888.)

**NOTICE** is hereby given, in pursuance of section 195 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1906, that a General Meeting of the Members of the above named Company will be held at Electric Railway House, Broadway, Westminster, London, S.W. 1, on Friday, the nineteenth day of May, 1922, at 12 o'clock noon, for the purpose of having an account laid before them, showing the manner in which the winding-up has been conducted and the property of the Company disposed of, and of hearing any explanation that may be given by the Liquidator; and also of determining, by Extraordinary Resolution, the manner in which the books, accounts and documents of the Company, and of the Liquidator thereof, shall be disposed of.—Dated the 10th day of April, 1922.

004

JNO. C. MITCHELL, Liquidator.

Present - Mr J.C. Mitchell, Liquidator.  
• D. Duff.  
• J.W. Eaton  
• E.A. Helton  
• A.S. Gordon of Messrs Symonds & Hoiles,  
solicitors.

The Liquidator explained the purpose of the Meeting and submitted an account of the proceedings during the winding up of the Company and moved - That the account submitted to this meeting and showing the manner in which the winding up has been conducted, and the property of the Company disposed of, be received and adopted.

The resolution was seconded by Mr Duff and carried unanimously.

The Liquidator then explained that there were numerous books, accounts and documents of the Company, and also books, accounts and documents taken over from the London Road Car Co. Ltd and the Vanguard Motorbus Co. Ltd and that it appeared that those books were no longer of service and that it would be

desirable to destroy them. He accordingly moved -  
That the books, accounts and documents  
of the company, and of the liquidator  
thereof, including the books, accounts and  
documents taken over by the company  
and/or by the said liquidator from the  
London Road Locomotive Co<sup>ys</sup> (in liquidation)  
and from the Vanguard Motorbus Co<sup>ys</sup> (in  
liquidation) be retained by the said  
liquidator, he being authorised to destroy  
the same at his discretion upon the  
dissolution of the company.  
The resolution was seconded by Mr Duff  
and carried by the requisite majority.

~~W. Duff~~  
Liquidator.



## LONDON GENERAL OMNIBUS COMPANY LTD (IN LIQUIDATION)

## MEMORANDUM.

OFFICE OF THE  
ASSISTANT SECRETARY  
AND TREASURER.

TO

J.C. Mitchell Esq.,  
Liquidator

OUR REFERENCE:

LGC/810/P

YOUR REFERENCE:

DATE

29th November 1922.

Closing of Liquidation

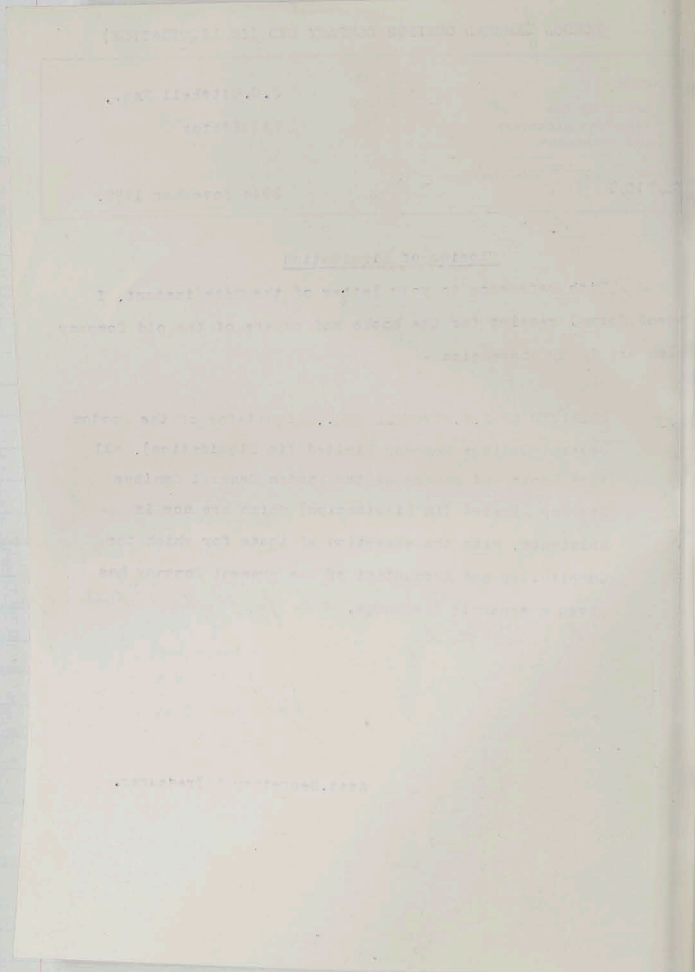
With reference to your letter of the 26th instant, I  
append formal receipt for the books and papers of the old Company  
which are in my possession -

RECEIVED OF J.C. MITCHELL ESQ., Liquidator of the London  
General Omnibus Company Limited (in Liquidation), all  
such books and papers of the London General Omnibus  
Company Limited (in Liquidation) which are now in  
existence, with the exception of those for which the  
Comptroller and Accountant of the present Company has  
given a separate discharge, & the final Minute Book 1/2.

with which these books  
are in my possession.

Asst. Secretary &amp; Treasurer.

desirable to destroy them. He accordingly moved  
that the books, accounts and documents  
of the company, and of the liquidator  
thereof, including the books, accounts and  
documents taken over by the company



MEMORANDUM.

J. R.  
OFFICE OF THE  
COMPTROLLER & ACCOUNTANT.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE

TO

26 NOV 1922

J. C. Mitchell, Esq.,

Liquidator,

London General Omnibus Co. Ltd.  
(in Liquidation)

DATE 24th November 1922.

YOUR REFERENCE:

2240/53.

YOUR REFERENCE:

Leo/810/p.

Closing of Liquidation.

With reference to your memorandum of 21st instant,  
I append formal receipt for the account books of the old  
company which are in my possession.

RECEIVED OF J.C. Mitchell, Esq., Liquidator of  
the London General Omnibus Company Limited (in  
Liquidation), the undermentioned books of account -  
Ledger (October 1910 - June 1912)  
Journal (September 1911 - June 1912)

Q810W

Comptroller & Accountant,  
London General Omnibus Company Ltd.

21 November 1922.

Copy on File 62.



The next following 193 pages  
are blank and have  
not been captured.

